# CHAPTER 19 IONIC EQUILIBRIA IN AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

- 19.1 The purpose of an acid-base buffer is to maintain a relatively constant pH in a solution.
- 19.2 The weak acid component neutralizes added base and the weak base component neutralizes added acid so that the pH of the buffer solution remains relatively constant. The components of a buffer do not neutralize one another when they are a conjugate acid/base pair.
- 19.3 The presence of an ion in common between two solutes will cause any equilibrium involving either of them to shift in accordance with Le Châtelier's principle. For example, addition of NaF to a solution of HF will cause the equilibrium

 $HF(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows H_3O^+(aq) + F^-(aq)$  to shift to the left, away from the excess of  $F^-$ , the common ion.

- 19.4 a) **Buffer 3** has equal, high concentrations of both HA and A<sup>-</sup>. It has the highest buffering capacity.
  - b) **All** of the buffers have the same pH range. The practical buffer range of pH = pKa  $\pm$  1, and is independent of concentration.
  - c) Buffer 2 has the greatest amount of weak base and can therefore neutralize the greatest amount of added acid.
- A buffer with a high capacity has a great resistance to pH change. A high buffer capacity results when the weak acid and weak base are both present at high concentration. Addition of 0.01 mol of HCl to a high-capacity buffer will cause a smaller change in pH than with a low-capacity buffer, since the ratio [HA] / [A<sup>-</sup>] will change less.
- Only (c) has an affect on the buffer capacity. In theory, **any** conjugate pair (of any  $pK_a$ ) can be used to make a high capacity buffer. With proper choice of components, it can be at any pH. The buffer range changes along with the buffer capacity, but does not determine it. A high-capacity buffer will result when comparable quantities (i.e., buffer-component ratio < 10:1) of weak acid and weak base are dissolved so that their concentrations are relatively high.
- 19.7 The buffer component ratio refers to the ratio of concentrations of the acid and base that make up the buffer. When this ratio is equal to 1, the buffer resists changes in pH with added acid to the same extent that it resists changes in pH with added base. The buffer range extends equally in both the acidic and basic direction. When the ratio shifts with higher [base] than [acid], the buffer is more effective at neutralizing added acid than base so the range extends further in the acidic than basic direction. The opposite is true for a buffer where [acid] > [base]. Buffers with a ratio equal to 1 have the greatest buffer range. The more the buffer component ratio deviates from 1, the smaller the buffer range.
- 19.8  $pK_a$  (formic) = 3.74;  $pK_a$  (acetic) = 4.74. Formic acid would be the buffer choice, since its  $pK_a$  is closer to the desired pH of 3.5. If acetic acid were used, the buffer component ratio would be far from 1:1 and the buffer's effectiveness would be lower. The NaOH serves to partially neutralize the acid and produce its conjugate base.
- a) The buffer component ratio and pH increase with added base. The OH<sup>-</sup> reacts with HA to decrease its concentration and increase [NaA]. The ratio [NaA] / [HA] thus increases. The pH of the buffer will be more basic because the concentration of base, A<sup>-</sup>, has increased and the concentration of acid, HA, decreased.
  b) Buffer component ratio and pH decrease with added acid. The H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> reacts with A<sup>-</sup> to decrease its concentration and increase [HA]. The ratio [NaA] / [HA] thus decreases. The pH of the buffer will be more acidic because the concentration of base, A<sup>-</sup>, has decreased and the concentration of acid, HA, increased.

- c) Buffer component ratio and pH increase with the added sodium salt. The additional NaA increases the concentration of both NaA and HA, but the relative increase in [NaA] is greater. Thus, the ratio increases and the solution becomes more basic. Whenever base is added to a buffer, the pH always increases, but only slightly if the amount of base is not too large.
- d) Buffer component ratio and pH decrease. The concentration of HA increases more than the concentration of NaA, so the ratio is less and the solution is more acidic.
- 19.10 a) pH would **increase** by a small amount.
  - b) pH would **decrease** by a small amount.
  - c) pH would **increase** by a very small amount.
  - d) pH would **increase** by a large amount.
- 19.11 The buffer components are propanoic acid and propanoate ion. The sodium ions are spectator ions and are ignored because they are not involved in the buffer. The reaction table that describes this buffer is:

Concentration (M) 
$$CH_3CH_2COOH(aq) + H_2O(l) \Rightarrow CH_3CH_2COO^-(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$$
  
Initial 0.15 — 0.35 0  
Change — x — + x + x  
Equilibrium 0.15 - x — 0.35 + x x

Assume that x is negligible with respect to both 0.15 and 0.35 since both concentrations are much larger than  $K_a$ .

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[CH_{3}CH_{2}COO^{-}\right]}{\left[CH_{3}CH_{2}COOH\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.35 + x\right]}{\left[0.15 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.35\right]}{\left[0.15\right]} = 1.3 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$[H_{3}O^{+}] = K_{a} \frac{\left[CH_{3}CH_{2}COOH\right]}{\left[CH_{3}CH_{2}COO^{-}\right]} = \left(1.3 \times 10^{-5}\right)\left(\frac{0.15}{0.35}\right) = 5.57143 \times 10^{-6} = 5.6 \times 10^{-6} M$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(5.6 \times 10^{-6} / 0.15)100\% = 0.0037\%$ . The assumption is valid.

$$pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (5.57143 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.2540 = 5.25.$$

Another solution path to find pH is using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$\begin{split} pH &= pK_a + log \Bigg(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\Bigg) \\ pK_a &= -log(1.3 \text{ x } 10^{-5}) = 4.886 \\ pH &= 4.886 + log \Bigg(\frac{[CH_3CH_2COO^{-}]}{[CH_3CH_2COOH]}\Bigg) = 4.886 + log \Bigg(\frac{[0.35]}{[0.15]}\Bigg) \\ pH &= 5.25398 = 5.25 \end{split}$$

CA = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COOH   

$$K_a = \frac{[H_3O^+][CB]}{[CA]} = \frac{[x][0.28 + x]}{[0.33 - x]} = \frac{[x][0.28]}{[0.33]} = 6.3 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$[H_3O^+] = K_a \frac{[CA]}{[CB]} = (6.3 \times 10^{-5}) (0.33 / 0.28) = 7.425 \times 10^{-5} = 7.4 \times 10^{-5} M$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(7.425 \times 10^{-5} / 0.28)100\% = 0.026\%$ . The assumption is valid. pH =  $-\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (7.425 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.1293 = 4.13$ 

$$pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (7.425 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.1293 = 4.13$$

The buffer components are nitrous acid, HNO<sub>2</sub>, and nitrite ion, NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>. The potassium ions are ignored because 19.13 they are not involved in the buffer. Set up the problem with a reaction table.

Concentration ( <i>M</i> )	$HNO_2(aq) +$	$H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows$	$NO_2^-(aq) +$	$H_3O^{\dagger}(aq)$
Initial	0.55	_	0.75	0
Change	- x		+ x	+ <u>x</u>
Equilibrium	0.55 - x	_	0.75 + x	X

Assume that x is negligible with respect to both 0.55 and 0.75 since both concentrations are much larger than  $K_a$ .

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[NO_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[HNO_{2}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.75 + x\right]}{\left[0.55 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.75\right]}{\left[0.55\right]} = 7.1 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$[H_{3}O^{+}] = K_{a} \frac{\left[HNO_{2}\right]}{\left[NO_{2}^{-}\right]} = \left(7.1 \times 10^{-4}\right) \frac{\left[0.55\right]}{\left[0.75\right]} = 5.2066667 \times 10^{-4} = 5.2 \times 10^{-4} M$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(5.2066667 \times 10^4 / 0.55)100\% = 0.095\%$ . The assumption is valid. pH = -[H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] = -log (5.2066667 x  $10^{-4}$ ) = 3.28344 = **3.28** Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right) \qquad pK_a = -log(7.1 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.149$$

$$pH = 3.149 + log\left(\frac{[NO_2^{-1}]}{[HNO_2]}\right) = 3.149 + log\left(\frac{[0.75]}{[0.55]}\right)$$

$$pH = 3.2837 = 3.28$$

The acid component is HF and the base component is  $F^-$ . Neglect  $K^+$ . Assume + x and - x are negligible. 19.14

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[F^{-}\right]}{\left[HF\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.25 + x\right]}{\left[0.20 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.25\right]}{\left[0.20\right]} = 6.8 \times 10^{-4}$$
$$\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = K_{a} \frac{\left[HF\right]}{\left[F^{-}\right]} = (6.8 \times 10^{-4}) (0.20 / 0.25) = 5.44 \times 10^{-4} = 5.4 \times 10^{-4} M$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(5.44 \times 10^{-4} / 0.20)100\% = 0.27\%$ . The assumption is valid.  $pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (5.44 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.2644 = 3.26$ 

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

19.15 The buffer components are formic acid, HCOOH, and formate ion, HCOOT. The sodium ions are ignored because they are not involved in the buffer. Calculate  $K_a$  from  $pK_a$  and write a reaction table for the dissociation of formic

acid. 
$$K_{\rm a} = 10^{-{\rm pK}_{\rm a}} = 10^{-3.74} = 1.8197 \text{ x } 10^{-4} \text{ (unrounded)}$$
Concentration (M) HCOOH(aq) + H<sub>2</sub>O(l)  $\leftrightarrows$  HCOO<sup>-</sup>(aq) + H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>(aq)
Initial 0.45 — 0.63 0
Change -x — +x +x
Equilibrium 0.45 -x — 0.63 +x x
Assume that x is negligible because both concentrations are much larger than  $K_{\rm a}$ .

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[HCOO^{-}\right]}{\left[HCOOH\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.63 + x\right]}{\left[0.45 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.63\right]}{\left[0.45\right]} = 1.8197 \times 10^{-4} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[H_{3}O^{+}] = K_{a} \frac{\left[HCOOH\right]}{\left[HCOO^{-}\right]} = \left(1.8197 \times 10^{-4}\right) \frac{\left[0.45\right]}{\left[0.63\right]} = 1.29979 \times 10^{-4} = 1.3 \times 10^{-4} M$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(1.29979 \times 10^{-4} / 0.45)100\% = 0.029\%$ . The assumption is valid.  $pH = -[H_3O^+] = -log(1.29979 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.886127 = 3.89$ 

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pH = pK_a + log \left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right)$$

$$pH = 3.74 + log \left(\frac{[HCOO^-]}{[HCOOH]}\right) = 3.74 + log \left(\frac{[0.63]}{[0.45]}\right)$$

$$pH = 3.8861 = 3.89$$

19.16 
$$K_a = 10^{-pK} = 10^{-8.64} = 2.2908676 \text{ x } 10^{-9} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

The acid component is HBr and the base component is  $BrO^-$ . Neglect  $K^+$ . Assume + x and -x are negligible.

$$K_{\rm a} = \frac{\left[{\rm H_3O}^+\right]\left[{\rm BrO}^-\right]}{\left[{\rm HBrO}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[0.68 + {\rm x}\right]}{\left[0.95 - {\rm x}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[0.68\right]}{\left[0.95\right]} = 2.2908676 \times 10^{-9} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[H_3O^+] = K_a \frac{[HBrO]}{[BrO^-]} = (2.2908676 \times 10^{-9}) (0.95 / 0.68) = 3.2004768 \times 10^{-9} = 3.2 \times 10^{-9} M$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(3.2004768 \times 10^{-9} / 0.68)100\% = 0.00000047\%$ . The assumption is valid.

$$pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (3.2004768 \times 10^{-9}) = 8.4947853 = 8.49$$

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

# 19.17 The buffer components are phenol, $C_6H_5OH$ , and phenolate ion, $C_6H_5O^-$ . The sodium ions are ignored because they are not involved in the buffer. Calculate $K_a$ from $pK_a$ and set up the problem with a reaction table. $K_a = 10^{-pKa} = 10^{-10.00} = 1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-10}$

Concentration (M) 
$$C_6H_5OH(aq) + H_2O(l) \Rightarrow C_6H_5O^-(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$$
  
Initial  $1.2 - 1.3 = 0$   
Change  $-x - x + x + x$   
Equilibrium  $1.2 - x - 1.3 + x = x$ 

Assume that x is negligible with respect to both 1.0 and 1.2 because both concentrations are much larger than  $K_a$ .

$$K_{\rm a} = \frac{\left[{\rm H_3O^+}\right]\left[{\rm C_6H_5O^-}\right]}{\left[{\rm C_6H_5OH}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[1.3 + {\rm x}\right]}{\left[1.2 - {\rm x}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[1.3\right]}{\left[1.2\right]} = 1.0 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$[H_3O^+] = K_a \frac{[C_6H_5OH]}{[C_6H_5O^-]} = (1.0 \times 10^{-10})(\frac{1.2}{1.3}) = 9.23077 \times 10^{-11} M$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(9.23077 \times 10^{-11} / 1.2)100\% = 7.7 \times 10^{-9}\%$ . The assumption is valid. pH =  $-\log (9.23077 \times 10^{-11}) = 10.03476 = 10.03$ .

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$\begin{split} pH &= pK_a + log \bigg(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\bigg) \\ pH &= 10.00 + log \bigg(\frac{[C_6H_5O^*]}{[C_6H_5OH]}\bigg) = 10.00 + log \bigg(\frac{[1.3]}{[1.2]}\bigg) \\ \mathbf{pH} &= \mathbf{10.03} \end{split}$$

 $K_a = 10^{-pKa} = 10^{-9.24} = 5.7543993 \text{ x } 10^{-10} \text{ (unrounded)}$ The acid component is  $H_3BO_3$  and the base component is  $H_2BO_3^-$ . Neglect  $Na^+$ . Assume + x and - x are

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[H_{2}BO_{3}^{-}\right]}{\left[H_{3}BO_{3}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.82 + x\right]}{\left[0.12 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.82\right]}{\left[0.12\right]} = 5.7543993 \times 10^{-10} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[H_3O^+] = K_a \frac{[H_3BO_3]}{[H_2BO_3^-]} = (5.7543993 \times 10^{-10}) (0.12 / 0.82) = 8.4210722 \times 10^{-11} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(8.4210722 \times 10^{-11} / 0.12)100\% = 7.0 \times 10^{-8}\%$ . The assumption is valid.

 $pH = -log[H_3O^+] = -log(8.4210722 \times 10^{-11}) = 10.07463261 = 10.07463261$ 

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

19.19 The buffer components are phenol, NH<sub>3</sub>, and ammonium ion, NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>. The chloride ions are ignored because they are not involved in the buffer. Calculate  $K_b$  from p $K_b$  and set up the problem with a reaction table.  $K_b = 10^{-pKb} = 10^{-4.75} = 1.7782794 \times 10^{-5}$  (unrounded)

Concentration (*M*) 
$$NH_3(aq) + H_2O(l) \Rightarrow NH_4+(aq) + OH^-(aq)$$
  
Initial 0.25 — 0.15 0  
Change  $-x$  —  $+x$  —  $+x$   
Equilibrium 0.25 -  $x$  — 0.15 +  $x$ 

Assume that x is negligible with respect to both 0.25 and 0.15 because both concentrations are much larger than

$$K_b = 10^{-pKb} = 10^{-4.75} = 1.7782794 \times 10^{-5}$$
 (unrounded)

$$K_b$$
.  
 $K_b = 10^{-pKb} = 10^{-4.75} = 1.7782794 \text{ x } 10^{-5} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$K_b = \frac{\left[\text{NH}_4^+\right] \left[\text{OH}^-\right]}{\left[\text{NH}_3\right]} = \frac{\left[0.15 + \text{x}\right] \left[\text{OH}^-\right]}{\left[0.25 - \text{x}\right]} = \frac{\left[0.15\right] \left[\text{OH}^-\right]}{\left[0.25\right]} = 1.7782794 \text{ x } 10^{-5} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = K_b \frac{[NH_3]}{[NH_4^{+}]} = (1.7782794 \times 10^{-5}) (\frac{0.25}{0.15}) = 2.963799 \times 10^{-5} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(2.963799 \times 10^{-5} / 0.25)100\% = 0.012\%$ . The assumption is valid.

$$pOH = -log [OH^{-}] = -log (2.963799 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.52815 (unrounded)$$

14.00 = pH + pOH

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 4.52815 = 9.4718 = 9.47$$

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation. To do this, you must find the pK<sub>a</sub> of the acid NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>:  $14 = pK_a + pK_b$ 

$$pK_a = 14 - pK_b = 14 - 4.75 = 9.25$$

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right)$$

$$pH = 9.25 + log\left(\frac{[NH_3]}{[NH_4^+]}\right) = 9.25 + log\left(\frac{[0.25]}{[0.15]}\right)$$

$$pH = 9.47$$

 $K_b = 10^{-pKb} = 10^{-3.35} = 4.4668359 \text{ x } 10^{-4} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 19.20

The base component is  $CH_3NH_2$  and the acid component is  $CH_3NH_3^+$ . Neglect  $CI^-$ . Assume + x and – x are

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[\text{CH}_{3}\text{NH}_{3}^{+}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{CH}_{3}\text{NH}_{2}\right]} = \frac{\left[0.60 + x\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[0.50 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[0.60\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[0.50\right]} = 4.4668359 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = K_b \frac{[CH_3NH_2]}{[CH_3NH_3^{+}]} = (4.4668359 \times 10^{-4}) (0.50 / 0.60) = 3.7223632 \times 10^{-4} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(3.7223632 \times 10^{-4} / 0.50)100\% = 0.074\%$ . The assumption is valid.

$$pOH = -log [OH^{-}] = -log (3.7223632 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.429181246 (unrounded)$$

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 3.429181246 = 10.57081875 = 10.57$$

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

- a) The buffer components are  $HCO_3^-$  from the salt KHCO<sub>3</sub> and  $CO_3^{2-}$  from the salt K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. Choose the  $K_a$  value 19.21 that corresponds to the equilibrium with these two components.  $K_{a1}$  refers to carbonic acid,  $H_2CO_3$  losing one proton to produce  $HCO_3^-$ . This is not the correct  $K_a$  because  $H_2CO_3$  is not involved in the buffer.  $K_{a2}$  is the correct  $K_a$  to choose because it is the equilibrium constant for the loss of the second proton to produce  $CO_3^{2-}$  from
  - b) Set up the reaction table and use  $K_{a2}$  to calculate pH.

Concentration (M)	$HCO_3^{(aq)} +$	$H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows$	$CO_3^{2-}(aq) +$	$H_3O^+(aq)$
Initial	0.22	_	0.37	0
Change	- x	_	+ x	+ <u>x</u>
Equilibrium	0.22 - x	_	0.37 + x	X

Assume that x is negligible with respect to both 0.22 and 0.37 because both concentrations are much larger than  $\nu$ 

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[CO_{3}^{2-}\right]}{\left[HCO_{3}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.37 + x\right]}{\left[0.22 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[0.37\right]}{\left[0.22\right]} = 4.7 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$[H_3O^+] = K_a \frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[CO_3^{2-}]} = (4.7 \times 10^{-11}) (\frac{0.22}{0.37}) = 2.79459 \times 10^{-11} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(2.79459 \times 10^{-11} / 0.22)100\% = 1.3 \times 10^{-8}\%$ . The assumption is valid.  $pH = -[H_3O^+] = -log (2.79459 \times 10^{-11}) = 10.5537 = 10.55$ .

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right) \qquad pK_a = -log(4.7 \times 10^{-11}) = 10.328$$

$$pH = 10.328 + log\left(\frac{[CO_3^{2-}]}{[HCO_3^{-}]}\right) = 10.328 + log\left(\frac{[0.37]}{[0.22]}\right)$$

$$pH = 10.55$$

- 19.22 a) The conjugate acid-base pair are related by  $K_{a2}$  (6.3 x 10<sup>-8</sup>).
  - b) Assume that x is negligible with respect to both 0.50 and 0.40 because both concentrations are much larger than  $K_a$ . The acid component is  $H_2PO_4^-$  and the base component is  $HPO_4^{2-}$ . Neglect  $Na^+$ . Assume + x and x are negligible.

$$K_{\rm a} = \frac{\left[{\rm H}_{3}{\rm O}^{+}\right]\left[{\rm HPO}_{4}^{2-}\right]}{\left[{\rm H}_{2}{\rm PO}_{4}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[0.40 + {\rm x}\right]}{\left[0.50 - {\rm x}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[0.40\right]}{\left[0.50\right]} = 6.3 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$[H_3O^+] = K_a \frac{\left[H_2PO_4^-\right]}{\left[HPO_4^{2-}\right]} = (6.3 \text{ x } 10^{-8}) (0.50 / 0.40) = 7.875 \text{ x } 10^{-8} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Check assumption: percent error =  $(7.875 \times 10^{-8} / 0.50)100\% = 1.6 \times 10^{-5}\%$ . The assumption is valid. pH =  $-\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (7.875 \times 10^{-8}) = 7.103749438 =$ **7.10** 

Verify the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

19.23 Given the pH and  $K_a$  of an acid, the buffer-component ratio can be calculated from the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log (1.3 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.8860566 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right)$$

$$5.44 = 4.8860566 + \log \left( \frac{[Pr^{-}]}{[HPr]} \right)$$

$$0.5539434 = \log\left(\frac{[Pr^-]}{[HPr]}\right)$$
 Raise each side to  $10^x$ .

$$\frac{[Pr^-]}{[HPr]} = 3.5805 = 3.6$$

19.24 Given the pH and  $K_a$  of an acid, the buffer-component ratio can be calculated from the Henderson-Hasselbalch

equation:  

$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log (7.1 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.148741651 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = pK_a + \log \left(\frac{\text{[base]}}{\text{[acid]}}\right)$$

$$2.95 = 3.14874165 + \log \left(\frac{\text{[NO}_2^-]}{\text{[HNO}_2^-]}\right)$$

$$-0.19874165 = \log \left( \frac{[NO_2^{-1}]}{[HNO_2]} \right)$$
 Raise each side to  $10^x$ .

$$\frac{[NO_2^{-}]}{[HNO_2]} = 0.632788 = 0.63$$

Given the pH and  $K_a$  of an acid, the buffer-component ratio can be calculated from the Henderson-Hasselbalch 19.25

$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log (2.3 \times 10^{-9}) = 8.63827$$

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right)$$

$$7.95 = 8.63827 + \log\left(\frac{[BrO^{-}]}{[HBrO]}\right)$$

$$-0.68827 = \log\left(\frac{[BrO^{-}]}{[HBrO]}\right)$$

Raise each side to 10<sup>x</sup>.

$$\frac{[BrO^{-}]}{[HBrO]} = 0.204989 = 0.20$$

19.26 Given the pH and  $K_a$  of an acid, the buffer-component ratio can be calculated from the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log (1.8 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.744727495$$
 (unrounded)

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right)$$

$$4.39 = 4.74473 + \log \left( \frac{[CH_3 COO^-]}{[CH_3 COOH]} \right)$$

$$-0.35473 = \log \left( \frac{[CH_3COO^-]}{[CH_3COOH]} \right)$$
 Raise each side to 10<sup>x</sup>.

$$\frac{[CH_3COO^-]}{[CH_3COOH]} = 0.441845 = \mathbf{0.44}$$

19.27 Determine the  $pK_a$  of the acid from the concentrations of the conjugate acid and base, and the pH of the solution. This requires the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$\begin{split} pH &= pK_a + log \left( \frac{[base]}{[acid]} \right) \\ 3.35 &= pK_a + log \left( \frac{[A^-]}{[HA]} \right) = pK_a + log \left( \frac{[0.1500]}{[0.2000]} \right) \\ 3.35 &= pK_a - 0.1249387 \\ pK_a &= 3.474939 = 3.47 \end{split}$$

Determine the moles of conjugate acid (HA) and conjugate base  $(A^{-})$  using (M)(V) = moles.

Moles 
$$HA = (0.5000 L) (0.2000 mol HA / L) = 0.1000 mol HA$$

Moles 
$$A^- = (0.5000 \text{ L}) (0.1500 \text{ mol } A^- / \text{L}) = 0.07500 \text{ mol } A^-$$

The reaction is:

NaOH is the limiting reagent. The addition of 0.0015 mol NaOH produces an additional 0.0015 mol A<sup>-</sup> and consumes 0.0015 mol of HA.

Then:

$$[A^{-}] = \frac{0.0765 \text{ mol A}^{-}}{0.5000 \text{ L}} = 0.153 \text{ M A}^{-}$$

$$[HA] = \frac{0.0985 \text{ mol HA}}{0.5000 \text{ L}} = 0.197 \text{ M HA}$$

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[A^{-}]}{[HA]}\right)$$

$$pH = 3.474938737 + log\left(\frac{[0.153]}{[0.197]}\right) = 3.365163942 = 3.37$$

19.28 Determine the  $pK_a$  of the acid from the concentrations of the conjugate acid and base and the pH of the solution. This requires the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$\begin{aligned} pH &= pK_a + log \left( \frac{[base]}{[acid]} \right) \\ 8.88 &= pK_a + log \left( \frac{[B]}{[BH^+]} \right) = pK_a + log \left( \frac{[0.40]}{[0.25]} \right) \\ 8.88 &= pK_a + 0.20411998 \\ pK_a &= 8.67588 = 8.68 \end{aligned}$$

Determine the moles of conjugate acid  $(BH^+)$  and conjugate base (B) using (M)(V) = moles

Moles BH<sup>+</sup> = 
$$(0.25 \text{ L}) (0.25 \text{ mol BH}^+/\text{L}) = 0.0625 \text{ mol BH}^+$$

Moles B = 
$$(0.25 L) (0.40 mol B / L) = 0.10 mol B$$

The reaction is:

HCl is the limiting reagent. The addition of 0.0020 mol HCl produces an additional 0.0020 mol BH $^{+}$  and consumes 0.0020 mol of B.

Then:

$$[B] = \frac{0.098 \text{ mol B}}{0.25 \text{ L}} = 0.392 \text{ M B}$$

$$[BH^{+}] = \frac{0.0645 \text{ mol BH}^{+}}{0.25 \text{ L}} = 0.258 \text{ M BH}^{+}$$

$$pH = pK_{a} + log\left(\frac{[B]}{[BH^{+}]}\right)$$

$$pH = 8.67588 + log\left(\frac{[0.392]}{[0.258]}\right) = 8.857546361 = 8.86$$

19.29 Determine the  $pK_a$  of the acid from the concentrations of the conjugate acid and base and the pH of the solution. This requires the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right)$$

$$8.77 = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[Y^-]}{[HY]}\right) = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[0.220]}{[0.110]}\right)$$

$$8.77 = pK_a + 0.301029996$$

$$pK_a = 8.46897 = 8.47$$

Determine the moles of conjugate acid (HY) and conjugate base  $(Y^-)$  using (M)(V) = moles.

Moles HY = (0.350 L) (0.110 mol HY / L) = 0.0385 mol HY

Moles 
$$Y^- = (0.350 L) (0.220 mol Y^- / L) = 0.077 mol Y^-)$$

The reaction is:

 $Ba(OH)_2$  is the limiting reagent. The addition of 0.0015 mol  $Ba(OH)_2$  will produce 2 x 0.0015 mol  $Y^-$  and consume 2 x 0.0015 mol of HY.

Then:

$$[Y^{-}] = \frac{0.0800 \text{ mol } Y^{-}}{0.350 \text{ L}} = 0.228571 \text{ M Y}^{-}$$

$$[HY] = \frac{0.0355 \text{ mol HY}}{0.350 \text{ L}} = 0.101429 \text{ M HY}$$

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[Y^{-}]}{[HY]}\right)$$

$$pH = 8.46897 + log\left(\frac{[0.228571]}{[0.101429]}\right) = 8.82183 = 8.82$$

19.30 Determine the  $pK_a$  of the acid from the concentrations of the conjugate acid and base and the pH of the solution. This requires the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[base]}{[acid]}\right)$$

$$9.50 = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[B]}{[BH^+]}\right) = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[1.05]}{[0.750]}\right)$$

$$9.50 = pK_a + 0.146128036$$

$$pK_a = 9.353872 = 9.35$$

Determine the moles of conjugate acid (BH<sup>+</sup>) and conjugate base (B).

Moles  $BH^+ = (0.500 L) (0.750 mol BH^+ / L) = 0.375 mol BH^+ (unrounded)$ 

Moles B = (0.500 L) (1.05 mol B / L) = 0.525 mol B

The reaction is:

HCl is the limiting reagent. The addition of 0.0050 mol HCl will produce 0.0050 mol BH<sup>+</sup> and consume 0.0050 mol of B.

Then

$$[B] = \frac{0.520 \text{ mol B}}{0.500 \text{ L}} = 1.04 M B$$

$$[BH^{+}] = \frac{0.380 \text{ mol BH}^{+}}{0.500 \text{ L}} = 0.760 M BH^{+}$$

$$pH = pK_{a} + log \left(\frac{[B]}{[BH^{+}]}\right)$$

$$pH = 9.353872 + log \left(\frac{[1.04]}{[0.760]}\right) = 9.490092 = 9.49$$

19.31 a) The hydrochloric acid will react with the sodium acetate, NaC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, to form acetic acid, HC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>:

$$HC1 + NaC_2H_3O_2 \rightarrow HC_2H_3O_2 + NaC1$$

Calculate the number of moles of HCl and  $NaC_2H_3O_2$ . All of the HCl will be consumed to form  $HC_2H_3O_2$ , and the number of moles of  $C_2H_3O_2^-$  will decrease.

Initial moles 
$$HC1 = \left(\frac{0.452 \text{ mol HC1}}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(204 \text{ mL}\right) = 0.092208 \text{ mol HC1 (unrounded)}$$

Initial moles  $NaC_2H_3O_2 = \left(\frac{0.400 \text{ mol NaC}_2H_3O_2}{L}\right) \left(0.500 \text{ L}\right) = 0.200 \text{ mol NaC}_2H_3O_2$ 
 $HC1 + NaC_2H_3O_2 \rightarrow HC_2H_3O_2 + NaC1$ 

Initial:  $0.092208 \text{ mol} \quad 0.200 \text{ mol} \quad 0 \text{ mol}$ 
 $Change: -0.092208 \text{ mol} \quad -0.092208 \text{ mol} \quad + 0.092208 \text{ mol}$ 

Final:  $0 \text{ mol} \quad 0.107792 \text{ mol} \quad 0.092208 \text{ mol}$ 

Total volume =  $0.500 \text{ L} + (204 \text{ mL}) \left(10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}\right) = 0.704 \text{ L}$ 
 $[HC_2H_3O_2] = \frac{0.092208 \text{ mol}}{0.704 \text{ L}} = 0.1309773 \text{ M (unrounded)}$ 

$$[C_2H_3O_2^-] = \frac{0.107792 \text{ mol}}{0.704 \text{ L}} = 0.1531136 M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log (1.8 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.744727495$$

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[C_2H_3O_2]}{[HC_2H_3O_2]}\right)$$

$$pH = 4.744727495 + log\left(\frac{[0.1531136]}{[0.1309773]}\right) = 4.812545 = \textbf{4.81}$$

b) The addition of base would increase the pH, so the new pH is (4.81 + 0.15) = 4.96.

The new  $[C_2H_3O_2]/[HC_2H_3O_2]$  ratio is calculated using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$\begin{aligned} pH &= pK_a + log \left( \frac{[C_2H_3O_2^{-1}]}{[HC_2H_3O_2]} \right) \\ 4.96 &= 4.744727495 + log \left( \frac{[C_2H_3O_2^{-1}]}{[HC_2H_3O_2]} \right) \\ 0.215272505 &= log \left( \frac{[C_2H_3O_2^{-1}]}{[HC_2H_3O_2]} \right) \\ \frac{[C_2H_3O_2^{-1}]}{[HC_2H_3O_2]} &= 1.64162 \text{ (unrounded)} \end{aligned}$$

From part (a), we know that  $[HC_2H_3O_2] + [C_2H_3O_2] = (0.1309773 M + 0.1531136 M) = 0.2840909 M$ . Although the ratio of  $[C_2H_3O_2^-]$  to  $[HC_2H_3O_2]$  can change when acid or base is added, the absolute amount does not change unless acetic acid or an acetate salt is added.

Given that  $[C_2H_3O_2^-]/[HC_2H_3O_2] = 1.64162$  and  $[HC_2H_3O_2^-] + [C_2H_3O_2^-] = 0.2840909$  M, solve for  $[C_2H_3O_2^-]$  and substitute into the second equation.

$$[C_2H_3O_2^-] = 1.64162 [HC_2H_3O_2]$$
and  $[HC_2H_3O_2] + 1.64162 [HC_2H_3O_2] = 0.2840909$  $M [HC_2H_3O_2] = 0.1075441$  $M$ and  $[C_2H_3O_2^-] = 0.176547$  $M.$ 

Moles of  $C_2H_3O_2^-$  needed =  $(0.176547 \text{ mol } C_2H_3O_2^-/L) (0.500 \text{ L}) = 0.0882735 \text{ mol (unrounded)}$ 

Moles of  $C_2H_3O_2^-$  initially =  $(0.1531136 \text{ mol } C_2H_3O_2^-/\text{L}) (0.500 \text{ L}) = 0.0765568 \text{ mol (unrounded)}$ 

This would require the addition of (0.0882735 mol - 0.0765568 mol)

$$= 0.0117167 \text{ mol } C_2H_3O_2^- \text{ (unrounded)}$$

The KOH added reacts with  $HC_2H_3O_2$  to produce additional  $C_2H_3O_2^-$ :

$$HC_2H_3O_2 + KOH \rightarrow C_2H_3O_2^- + K^+ + H_2O(l)$$

To produce 0.0117167 mol C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> would require the addition of 0.0117167 mol KOH.

Mass KOH = 
$$(0.0117167 \text{ mol KOH}) \left( \frac{56.11 \text{ g KOH}}{1 \text{ mol KOH}} \right) = 0.657424 = 0.66 \text{ g KOH}$$

a) The sodium hydroxide will react with the sodium bicarbonate, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, to form carbonate ion, CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>: 19.32  $NaOH + NaHCO_3 \rightarrow 2 Na^+ + CO_3^{2-} + H_2O$ 

Calculate the number of moles of NaOH and NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. All of the NaOH will be consumed to form CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>, and the number of moles of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> will decrease. The HCO<sub>3</sub> is the important part of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>.

$$Initial\ moles\ NaOH = \left(\frac{0.10\ mol\ NaOH}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3}\ L}{1\ mL}\right) \left(10.7\ mL\right) = 0.00107\ mol\ NaOH\ (unrounded)$$

Initial moles 
$$HCO_3^- = \left(\frac{0.050 \text{ mol NaHCO}_3}{L}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-}{1 \text{ mol NaHCO}_3}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (50.0 \text{ mL})$$

$$= 0.0025 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-$$

Total volume =  $(50.0 \text{ mL} + 10.7 \text{ mL}) (10^{-3} \text{L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.0607 \text{ L}$ 

[HCO<sub>3</sub>] = 
$$\frac{0.00143 \text{ mol}}{0.0607 \text{ L}} = 0.023558484 M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[CO_3^{2-}] = \frac{0.00107 \text{ mol}}{0.0607 \text{ L}} = 0.017627677 M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log (4.7 \times 10^{-11}) = 10.32790214$$

$$pH = pK_a + log(\frac{[CO_3^{2-}]}{[HCO_3^{-}]})$$

$$pH = 10.32790214 + log\left(\frac{[0.017627677]}{[0.023558484]}\right) = 10.2019 = \textbf{10.20}$$

b) The addition of acid would decrease the pH, so the new pH is (10.20 - 0.07) = 10.13. The new  $[CO_3^{2-1}]/[HCO_3^{-1}]$  ratio is calculated using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[CO_3^{2-}]}{[HCO_3^{-}]}\right)$$

$$10.13 = 10.32790214 + log\left(\frac{[CO_3^{2-}]}{[HCO_3^{-}]}\right)$$

$$-0.19790214 = log\left(\frac{[CO_3^{2-}]}{[HCO_3^{-}]}\right)$$

$$\frac{[CO_3^{2-}]}{[HCO_3^{-}]} = 0.63401 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

From part (a), we know that  $[HCO_3^-] + [CO_3^{2-}] = (0.023558484 M + 0.017627677 M) = 0.041185254 M.$ Although the ratio of [CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>] to [HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>] can change when acid or base is added, the absolute amount does not change unless acetic acid or an acetate salt is added.

Given that  $[CO_3^2] / [HCO_3^-] = 0.63401$  and  $[HCO_3^-] + [CO_3^2] = 0.041185254$  M, solve for  $[CO_3^2]$  and substitute into the second equation.

 $[CO_3^{2-}] = 0.63401 [HCO_3^-]$  and  $[HCO_3^-] + 0.63401 [HCO_3^-] = 0.041185254 M$  $[HCO_3^-] = 0.025205019 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = 0.015980234 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ Moles of HCO<sub>3</sub> needed =  $(0.025205019 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-/\text{L})(10^{-3}\text{L}/1 \text{ mL})(25.0 \text{ mL})$ 

= 0.0006301255 mol (unrounded)Moles of  $HCO_3^-$  initially =  $(0.023558484 \text{ mol } HCO_3^-/L) (10^{-3}L/1 \text{ mL}) (25.0 \text{ mL})$ = 0.000588962 mol (unrounded)

This would require the addition of (0.0006301255 mol – 0.000588962 mol)  $= 0.0000411635 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-\text{(unrounded)}$ 

The HCl added reacts with CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> to produce additional HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>:

$$CO_3^{2-} + HCl \rightarrow HCO_3^{-} + Cl^{-}$$

To produce 0.0000411635 mol HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> would require the addition of 0.0000411635 mol HCl.

Mass HCl = 
$$(0.0000411635 \text{ mol HCl}) \left( \frac{36.46 \text{ g HCl}}{1 \text{ mol HCl}} \right) = 0.0015008 = \mathbf{0.0015} \text{ g HCl}$$

- 19.33
- Select conjugate pairs with  $K_a$  values close to the desired [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>]. a) For pH  $\approx 4.5$ , [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] =  $10^{-4.5} = 3.2 \times 10^{-5}$  M. Some good selections are the HOOC(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>COOH/  $HOOC(CH_2)_4COOH^-$  conjugate pair with  $K_a$  equal to 3.8 x  $10^{-5}$  or  $C_6H_5CH_2COOH/C_6H_5CH_2COO^-$  conjugate pair with  $K_a$  equal to 4.9 x 10<sup>-5</sup>. From the base list, the  $C_6H_5NH_2/C_6H_5NH_3^+$  conjugate pair comes close with  $K_a = 1.0$  $\times 10^{-14} / 4.0 \times 10^{-10} = 2.5 \times 10^{-5}$ .
  - b) For pH  $\approx 7.0$ , [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] =  $10^{-7.0}$  = 1.0 x  $10^{-7}$  M. Two choices are the H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> / HPO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> conjugate pair with  $K_a$  of 6.3 x  $10^{-8}$  and the H<sub>2</sub>AsO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> / HAsO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> conjugate pair with  $K_a$  of 1.1 x  $10^{-7}$ .
- Select conjugate pairs that have  $K_a$  or  $K_b$  values close to the desired  $[H_3O^+]$  or  $[OH^-]$ . 19.34 a) For  $[H_3O^+] \approx 1 \times 10^{-9} M$ , the HOBr / OBr<sup>-</sup> conjugate pair comes close with  $K_a$  equal to 2.3 x  $10^{-9}$ . From the base list,  $K_b = 1.0 \times 10^{-14} / 1 \times 10^{-9} = 1 \times 10^{-5}$ , the NH<sub>3</sub> / NH<sub>4</sub> + conjugate pair comes close with  $K_b = 1.76 \times 10^{-5}$ . b) For  $[OH^{-}] \approx 3 \times 10^{-5} \, M$ , the NH<sub>3</sub> / NH<sub>4</sub> + conjugate pair comes close; also, it is possible to choose  $K_a = 1.0 \times 10^{-14} / 3 \times 10^{-5} = 3.3 \times 10^{-10}$ , the C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH / C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>O<sup>-</sup> comes close with  $K_a = 1.0 \times 10^{-10}$ .
- Select conjugate pairs with p $K_a$  values close to the desired pH. Convert pH to  $[H_3O^+]$  for easy comparison to  $K_a$ 19.35 values. Determine an appropriate base by  $[OH^-] = K_w / [H_3O^+]$ . a) For pH  $\approx 3.5$  ([H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] =  $10^{-pH}$  =  $10^{-3.5}$  =  $3.2 \times 10^{-4}$ ), the best selection is the HOCH<sub>2</sub>CH(OH)COOH/ HOCH<sub>2</sub>CH(OH)COOH<sup>-</sup> conjugate pair with a  $K_a = 2.9 \times 10^{-4}$ . The CH<sub>3</sub>COOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COOH / CH<sub>3</sub>COOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COO pair, with  $K_a = 3.6 \times 10^{-4}$ , is also a good choice. The [OH<sup>-</sup>] = 1.0 x 10<sup>-14</sup> / 3.2 x 10<sup>-4</sup> = 3.1 x 10<sup>-11</sup>, results in no reasonable  $K_b$  values from the appendix.

- b) For pH  $\approx 5.5$  ([H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] =  $10^{-pH}$  = 3 x  $10^{-6}$ ), no  $K_{a1}$  gives an acceptable pair; the  $K_{a2}$  values for adipic acid, malonic acid, and succinic acid are reasonable. The [OH<sup>-</sup>] =  $1.0 \times 10^{-14} / 3 \times 10^{-6} = 3 \times 10^{-9}$ , the  $K_b$  selection is  $C_5H_5N / C_5H_5NH^+$ .
- 19.36 Select conjugate pairs that have  $K_a$  or  $K_b$  values close to the desired  $[H_3O^+]$  or  $[OH^-]$ .

  a) For  $[OH^-] \approx 1 \times 10^{-6} \, M$ , no  $K_b$  values work. The  $K_a$  values are  $[H_3O^+] = K_w / [OH^-] = 1.0 \times 10^{-14} / 1 \times 10^{-6}$   $= 1 \times 10^{-8}$ , giving the following acceptable pairs  $H_2PO_4^- / HPO_4^{-2}$  or  $HC_6H_5O_7^{-2} / C_6H_5O_7^{-3}$  or  $HOCI / OCI^-$ .

  b) For  $[H_3O^+] \approx 4 \times 10^{-4} \, M$ , the HF / F<sup>-</sup> conjugate pair comes close with  $K_a$  equal to 6.8 x  $10^{-4}$ . From the base list,  $K_b = 1.0 \times 10^{-14} / 4 \times 10^{-4} = 2.5 \times 10^{-11}$ , there are no reasonable choices.
- 19.37 The value of the  $K_a$  from the appendix:  $K_a = 2.9 \times 10^{-8}$  p $K_a = -\log 2.9 \times 10^{-8} = 7.5376$  (unrounded)
  Use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to determine the pH.

$$pH = pKa + log\left(\frac{[ClO^{-}]}{[HClO]}\right)$$
a)  $pH = 7.5376 + log\left(\frac{[0.100]}{[0.100]}\right) = 7.5376 = 7.54$ 
b)  $pH = 7.5376 + log\left(\frac{[0.150]}{[0.100]}\right) = 7.71369 = 7.71$ 

c) pH = 
$$7.5376 + \log\left(\frac{[0.100]}{[0.150]}\right) = 7.3615 = 7.36$$

d) The reaction is NaOH + HClO  $\rightarrow$  Na<sup>+</sup> + ClO<sup>-</sup> + H<sub>2</sub>O.

The original moles of HClO and OCl<sup>-</sup> are both = (0.100 mol / L) (L) = 0.100 molNaOH + HClO  $\rightarrow$  Na<sup>+</sup> + ClO<sup>-</sup> + H<sub>2</sub>O Initial: 0.0050 mol 0.100 mol 0.100 mol Change: -0.0050 mol -0.0050 mol + 0.0050 mol Final: 0 mol 0.095 mol 0.105 mol

pH = 
$$7.5376 + log\left(\frac{[0.105]}{[0.095]}\right) = 7.5811 = 7.58$$

19.38 The value of the  $K_a$  from the appendix:  $K_a = 6.3 \times 10^{-8}$  (We are using  $K_{a2}$  since we are dealing with the equilibrium in which the second hydrogen ion is being lost).

Determine the p $K_a$  using p $K_a = -\log 6.3 \times 10^{-8} = 7.200659451$  (unrounded).

Use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$pH = pKa + log\left(\frac{[HPO_4^{\ 2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{\ 2^-}]}\right)$$

$$7.40 = 7.200659451 + log\left(\frac{[HPO_4^{\ 2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{\ 2^-}]}\right)$$

$$0.19934055 = log\left(\frac{[HPO_4^{\ 2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{\ 2^-}]}\right)$$

$$\frac{[HPO_4^{\ 2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{\ 2^-}]} = 1.582486 = 1.6$$

19.39 You need to know the p $K_a$  value for the indicator. (Its transition range is approximately p $K_a \pm 1$ .) If the indicator is a diprotic acid, it will have two transition ranges, one for each of the two  $H_3O^+$  ions lost.

- 19.40 To see a distinct color in a mixture of two colors, you need one color to be about 10 times the intensity of the other. For this to take place, the concentration ratio [HIn] / [In $^-$ ] needs to be greater than 10:1 or less than 1:10. This will occur when pH = p $K_a$  1 or pH = p $K_a$  + 1, respectively, giving a transition range of about two units.
- 19.41 This is because the concentration of indicator is very small.
- The equivalence point in a titration is the point at which the number of moles of OH<sup>-</sup> equals the number of moles of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (be sure to account for stoichiometric ratios, e.g., 1 mol of Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> produces 2 moles of OH<sup>-</sup>). The endpoint is the point at which the added indicator changes color. If an appropriate indicator is selected, the endpoint is close to the equivalence point, but not normally the same. Using an indicator that changes color at a pH after the equivalence point means the equivalence point is reached first. However, if an indicator is selected that changes color at a pH before the equivalence point, then the endpoint is reached first.
- 19.43 a) The reactions are:

OH<sup>-</sup>(aq) + H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>(aq) 
$$\rightarrow$$
 H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>(aq) + H<sub>2</sub>O(l)  $K_{al} = 7.2 \times 10^{-3}$   
OH<sup>-</sup>(aq) + H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>(aq)  $\rightarrow$  HPO<sub>4</sub><sup>2</sup>-(aq) + H<sub>2</sub>O(l)  $K_{a2} = 6.3 \times 10^{-8}$ 

The correct order is **C**, **B**, **D**, **A**. Scene C shows the solution before the addition of any NaOH. Scene B is half-way to the first equivalence point; Scene D is halfway to the second equivalence point and Scene A is at end of the titration.

b) Scene B is the second scene in the correct order. This is halfway towards the first equivalence point when there are equal amounts of the acid and conjugate base, which constitutes a buffer.

pH = pKa + log 
$$\left(\frac{[H_2PO_4^-]}{[H_3PO_4]}\right)$$
.  
Determine the p $K_a$  using p $K_a$  = -log 7.2 x 10<sup>-3</sup> = 2.142668  
pH = 2.1426675 + log  $\left(\frac{[3]}{[3]}\right)$  = 2.1426675 = **2.14**

- c) 10.00 mL of NaOH is required to reach the first half-equivalence point. Therefore, an additional 10.00 mL of NaOH is required to reach the first equivalence point, for a total of 20 mL for the first equivalence point. An additional 20.00 mL of NaOH will be required to reach the second equivalence point where only  $HPO_4^{2-}$  remains. A total of **40.00 mL** of NaOH is required to reach Scene A.
- a) The initial pH is lowest for flask solution of the strong acid, followed by the weak acid and then the weak base. In other words, *strong acid*-strong base < *weak acid*-strong base < strong acid-weak base.
  - b) At the equivalence point, the moles of  $H_3O^+$  equal the moles of  $OH^-$ , regardless of the type of titration. However, the strong acid-strong base equivalence point occurs at pH = 7.00 because the resulting cation-anion combination does not react with water. An example is the reaction NaOH + HCl  $\rightarrow$  H<sub>2</sub>O + NaCl. Neither Na<sup>+</sup> nor Cl<sup>-</sup> ions dissociate in water.

The weak acid-strong base equivalence point occurs at pH > 7, because the anion of the weak acid is weakly basic, whereas the cation of the strong base does not react with water. An example is the reaction HCOOH + NaOH  $\rightarrow$  HCOO<sup>-</sup> + H<sub>2</sub>O + Na<sup>+</sup>. The conjugate base, HCOO<sup>-</sup>, reacts with water according to this reaction: HCOO<sup>-</sup> + H<sub>2</sub>O  $\rightarrow$  HCOOH + OH<sup>-</sup>.

The strong acid-weak base equivalence point occurs at pH < 7, because the anion of the strong acid does not react with water, whereas the cation of the weak base is weakly acidic. An example is the reaction HCl + NH<sub>3</sub>  $\rightarrow$  NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> + Cl<sup>-</sup>. The conjugate acid, NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>, dissociates slightly in water: NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> + H<sub>2</sub>O  $\rightarrow$  NH<sub>3</sub> + H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>. In rank order of pH of equivalence point, strong acid -weak base < strong acid-strong base < weak acid -strong base.

- 19.45 In the buffer region, comparable amounts of weak acid and its conjugate base are present. At the equivalence point, the predominant species is the conjugate base. In a strong acid-weak base titration, the weak base and its conjugate acid are the predominant species present.
- 19.46 At the very center of the buffer region of a weak acid-strong base titration, the concentration of the weak acid and its conjugate base are equal, which means that at this point the pH of the solution equals the  $pK_a$  of the weak acid.

- 19.47 The titration curve for a diprotic acid has two "breaks" i.e., two regions where the pH increases sharply. For a monoprotic acid, only one break occurs.
- Indicators have a pH range that is approximated by  $pK_a \pm 1$ . The  $pK_a$  of cresol red is  $-\log (3.5 \times 10^{-9}) = 8.5$ , so 19.48 the indicator changes color over an approximate range of **7.5 to 9.5**.
- 19.49 Indicators have a pH range that is approximated by  $pK_a \pm 1$ . The  $pK_a$  of ethyl red is  $-\log (3.8 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.42$ , so the indicator changes color over an approximate range of **4.4 to 6.4**.
- 19.50 Choose an indicator that changes color at a pH close to the pH of the equivalence point.
  - a) The equivalence point for a strong acid-strong base titration occurs at pH = 7.0. **Bromthymol blue** is an indicator that changes color around pH 7.
  - b)The equivalence point for a weak acid-strong base is above pH 7. Estimate the pH at equivalence point from equilibrium calculations.

At the equivalence point, all of the HCOOH and NaOH have been consumed; the solution is 0.050 M HCOO<sup>-</sup>. (The volume doubles because equal volumes of base and acid are required to reach the equivalence point. When the volume doubles, the concentration is halved.) The weak base HCOO- undergoes a base reaction:

Concentration, 
$$M$$
 COOH<sup>-</sup> $(aq)$  + H<sub>2</sub>O( $l$ )  $\leftrightarrows$   $\rightleftarrows$  COOH( $aq$ ) + OH<sup>-</sup> $(aq)$  Initial: 0.050 M \_ 0 0 Change: -x +x +x +x Equilibrium: 0.050 - x x x x

The  $K_a$  for HCOOH is 1.8 x 10<sup>-4</sup>, so  $K_b = 1.0$  x 10<sup>-14</sup> / 1.8 x 10<sup>-4</sup> = 5.5556 x 10<sup>-11</sup> (unrounded)
$$K_b = \frac{[\text{HCOOH}][\text{OH}^-]}{[\text{HCOO}^-]} = \frac{[x][x]}{[0.050 - x]} = \frac{[x][x]}{[0.050]} = 5.5556 \text{ x } 10^{-11}$$

$$K_{b} = \frac{[\text{HCOOH}][\text{OH}^{-}]}{[\text{HCOO}^{-}]} = \frac{[x][x]}{[0.050 - x]} = \frac{[x][x]}{[0.050]} = 5.5556 \text{ x } 10^{-11}$$

$$[\text{OH}^{-}] = x = 1.6666673 \text{ x } 10^{-6} \text{ M}$$

$$p\text{OH} = -\log (1.666673 \text{ x } 10^{-6}) = 5.7781496 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$p\text{H} = 14.00 - p\text{OH} = 14.00 - 5.7781496 = 8.2218504 = 8.22$$

Choose thymol blue or phenolphthalein.

a) Determine the  $K_a$  (of the conjugate acid) from the  $K_b$  for CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>. 19.51  $K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \text{ x} 10^{-14}) / (4.4 \text{ x} 10^{-4}) = 2.2727 \text{ x} 10^{-11} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

An acid-base titration of two components of equal concentration and at a 1:1 ratio gives a solution of the conjugates with half the concentration. In this case, the concentration of  $CH_3NH_3^+ = 0.050 M$ .

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[CH_{3}NH_{2}\right]}{\left[CH_{3}NH_{3}^{+}\right]} = \frac{x^{2}}{0.050 - x} = \frac{x^{2}}{0.050} = 2.2727 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 1.0659971 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(1.0659971 \times 10^{-6}\right) = 5.97224 = 5.97$$

Either **methyl red** or **alizarin** is acceptable.

b) This is a strong acid-strong base titration; thus, the equivalence point is at pH = 7.00.

The best choice would be **bromthymol blue**; alizarin might be acceptable.

19.52 a) The equivalence point for a weak base-strong acid is below pH 7. Estimate the pH at equivalence point from equilibrium calculations.

At the equivalence point, the solution is  $0.25 M (CH_3)_2 NH_2^+$ . (The volume doubles because equal volumes of base and acid are required to reach the equivalence point. When the volume doubles, the concentration is halved.)  $K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (5.9 \times 10^{-4}) = 1.6949152 \times 10^{-11} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Concentration, 
$$M$$
 (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> ( $aq$ ) + H<sub>2</sub>O( $l$ )  $\leftrightarrows$  (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH ( $aq$ ) + H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>( $aq$ )

Initial: 0.25 M \_ 0 0

Change: -x +x +x

Equilibrium: 0.25 - x x x x

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[(CH_{3})_{2}NH\right]}{\left[(CH_{3})_{2}NH_{2}^{+}\right]} = \frac{x^{2}}{0.25 - x} = \frac{x^{2}}{0.25} = 1.6949152 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 2.0584674 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(2.0584674 \times 10^{-6}\right) = 5.686456 = 5.69$$

**Methyl red** is an indicator that changes color around pH 5.7.

b) This is a strong acid–strong base titration; thus, the equivalence point is at pH = 7.00. **Bromthymol blue** is an indicator that changes color around pH 7.

19.53 a) Determine the  $K_b$  (of the conjugate base) from the  $K_a$  for  $C_6H_5COOH$ .

$$K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (6.3 \times 10^{-5}) = 1.5873 \times 10^{-10}$$
 (unrounded)

An acid-base titration of two components of equal concentration and at a 1:1 ratio gives a solution of the conjugates with half the concentration. In this case, the concentration of  $C_6H_5COO^- = 0.125 M$  (unrounded).

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[C_{6}H_{5}COOH\right]\left[OH^{-}\right]}{\left[C_{6}H_{5}COO^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.125 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.125\right]} = 1.5873 \times 10^{-10}$$

 $[OH^{-}] = x = 4.4543518 \times 10^{-6} M$ 

 $pOH = -log (4.4543518 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.351215485$  (unrounded)

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 5.351215485 = 8.64878 = 8.65$$

The choices are phenolphthalein or thymol blue.

b) The titration will produce a  $0.25 M \text{ NH}_3$  solution at the equivalence point. Use the  $K_b$  for NH<sub>3</sub> from the Appendix.

$$K_{\rm b} = \frac{\left[ \text{NH}_4^+ \right] \left[ \text{OH}^- \right]}{\left[ \text{NH}_3 \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ x \right]}{\left[ 0.25 - x \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ x \right]}{\left[ 0.25 \right]} = 1.76 \times 10^{-5}$$

 $[OH^{-}] = x = 2.0976176 \times 10^{-3} M$ 

 $pOH = -log (2.0976176 \times 10^{-3}) = 2.67827$ (unrounded)

pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 2.67827 = 11.32173 = 11.32

The best choice would be alizarin yellow R; alizarin might be acceptable.

19.54 The reaction occurring in the titration is the neutralization of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (from HCl) by OH<sup>-</sup> (from NaOH):

$$HCl(aq) + NaOH(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(l) + NaCl(aq)$$
 or, omitting spectator ions:  $H_2O^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow 2 H_2O(l)$ 

For the titration of a strong acid with a strong base, the pH before the equivalence point depends on the excess concentration of acid and the pH after the equivalence point depends on the excess concentration of base. At the equivalence point, there is not an excess of either acid or base so the pH is 7.0. The equivalence point occurs when 40.00 mL of base has been added. Use (M)(V) to determine the number of moles.

The initial number of moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (40.00 \text{ mL}) = 4.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ a) At 0 mL of base added, the concentration of hydronium ion equals the original concentration of HCl.

$$pH = -log (0.1000 M) = 1.0000$$

b) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (25.00 \text{ mL}) = 2.500 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ 

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(40.00 + 25.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.06500 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess HCl is  $(1.500 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}) / (0.06500 \text{ L}) = 0.02307 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$pH = -log(0.02307) = 1.6368$$

(Note that the NaCl product is a neutral salt that does not affect the pH).

c) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (39.00 \text{ mL}) = 3.900 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ 

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(40.00 + 39.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.07900 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess HCl is  $(1.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol HCl}) / (0.07900 \text{ L}) = 0.0012658 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$pH = -log(0.0012658) = 2.898$$

d) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (39.90 \text{ mL}) = 3.990 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ 

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(40.00 + 39.90) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.07990 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess HCl is  $(1.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol HCl}) / (0.07990 \text{ L}) = 0.000125156 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$pH = -log (0.000125156) = 3.903$$

e) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (40.00 \text{ mL}) = 4.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}.$ 

The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid and 0.0 mol HCl will remain. This is the equivalence point of a strong acid-strong base titration, thus, the pH is **7.00**. Only the neutral salt NaCl is in solution at the equivalence point.

f) The NaOH is now in excess. It will be necessary to calculate the excess base after reacting with the HCl. The excess strong base will give the pOH, which can be converted to the pH.

Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (40.10 \text{ mL}) = 4.010 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol NaOH}$  will remain.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(40.00 + 40.10) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.08010 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess NaOH is  $(1.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol NaOH}) / (0.08010 \text{ L}) = 0.00012484 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$pOH = -log (0.00012484) = 3.9036 (unrounded)$$
  
 $pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 3.9036 = 10.09637 = 10.10$ 

g) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L / 1 mL}) (50.00 \text{ mL}) = 5.000 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.000 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$  will remain.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(40.00 + 50.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.09000 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess NaOH is  $(1.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH})/(0.09000 \text{ L}) = 0.011111 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$pOH = -log (0.011111) = 1.95424 (unrounded)$$
  
 $pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 1.95424 = 12.04576 = 12.05$ 

19.55 The reaction occurring in the titration is the neutralization of OH<sup>-</sup> (from KOH) by H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (from HBr):  $HBr(aq) + KOH(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(l) + KBr(aq)$  $H_3O^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow 2 H_2O(l)$ For the titration of a strong base with a strong acid, the pH before the equivalence point depends on the excess concentration of base and the pH after the equivalence point depends on the excess concentration of acid. At the equivalence point, there is not an excess of either acid or base so pH is 7.0. The equivalence point occurs when 30.00 mL of acid has been added. The initial number of moles of KOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol KOH}/\text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L}/1 \text{ mL}) (30.00 \text{ mL})$  $= 3.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol KOH}$ a) At 0 mL of acid added, the concentration of hydroxide ion equals the original concentration of KOH. pOH = -log(0.1000 M) = 1.0000pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 1.0000 = 13.00b) Determine the moles of HBr added: Moles of HBr =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBr} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (15.00 \text{ mL}) = 1.500 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$ The HBr will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.500 \times 10^{-3}$  mol KOH will remain. The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(30.00 + 15.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.04500 \text{ L}$ The molarity of the excess KOH is  $(1.500 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol KOH}) / (0.04500 \text{ L}) = 0.03333 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ pOH = -log(0.03333) = 1.4772pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 1.4772 = 12.5228 = 12.52c) Determine the moles of HBr added: Moles of HBr =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBr} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (29.00 \text{ mL}) = 2.900 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$ The HBr will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.00 \times 10^{-4}$  mol KOH will remain. The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(30.00 + 29.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.05900 \text{ L}$ The molarity of the excess KOH is  $(1.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol KOH}) / (0.05900 \text{ L}) = 0.0016949 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ pOH = -log(0.0016949) = 2.7708559pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 2.7708559 = 11.2291441 = 11.23d) Determine the moles of HBr added: Moles of HBr =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBr} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (29.90 \text{ mL}) = 2.990 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$ The HBr will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$  mol KOH will remain. The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(30.00 + 29.90) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.05990 \text{ L}$ The molarity of the excess KOH is  $(1.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol KOH}) / (0.05990 \text{ L}) = 0.000166944 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ pOH = -log(0.000166944) = 3.7774268pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 3.7774268 = 10.2225732 = 10.2e) Determine the moles of HBr added: Moles of HBr =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBr} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (30.00 \text{ mL}) = 3.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$ The HBr will react with an equal amount of the base and 0.0 mol KOH will remain. This is the equivalence point of a strong acid-strong base titrations; thus, the pH is 7.00. f) The HBr is now in excess. It will be necessary to calculate the excess base after reacting with the HCl. The excess strong acid will give the pH. Determine the moles of HBr added: Moles of HBr =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBr} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (30.10 \text{ mL}) = 3.010 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$ The HBr will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$  mol HBr will remain.

Moles of HBr =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBr} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (30.10 \text{ mL}) = 3.010 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$ The HBr will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.0 \text{ x} 10^{-5} \text{ mol HBr}$  will remain. The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(30.00 + 30.10) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.06010 \text{ L}$ The molarity of the excess HBr is  $(1.0 \text{ x} 10^{-5} \text{ mol HBr}) / (0.06010 \text{ L}) = 0.000166389 \textit{M}$  (unrounded) pH =  $-\log (0.000166389) = 3.778874 = 3.8$ 

g) Determine the moles of HBr added:

Moles of HBr =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBr} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (40.00 \text{ mL}) = 4.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$ The HBr will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}$  will remain. The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(30.00 + 40.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.07000 \text{ L}$ The molarity of the excess HBr is  $(1.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBr}) / (0.07000 \text{ L}) = 0.0142857 \textit{M}$  (unrounded)  $pH = -\log (0.0142857) = 1.845098 = 1.85$  19.56 This is a titration between a weak acid and a strong base. The pH before addition of the base is dependent on the  $K_a$  of the acid (labeled HBut). Prior to reaching the equivalence point, the added base reacts with the acid to form butanoate ion (labeled But ). The equivalence point occurs when 20.00 mL of base is added to the acid because at this point, moles acid = moles base. Addition of base beyond the equivalence point is simply the addition of excess OH<sup>-</sup>.

The initial number of moles of HBut = (M)(V) =

 $(0.1000 \text{ mol HBut / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L / 1 mL}) (20.00 \text{ mL}) = 2.000 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$  HBut

a) At 0 mL of base added, the concentration of [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] is dependent on the dissociation of butanoic acid:

Equilibrium: 0.100 - x

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[But^{-}\right]}{\left[HBut\right]} = \frac{x^{2}}{0.1000 - x} = \frac{x^{2}}{0.1000} = 1.54 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 1.2409673 \times 10^{-3} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(1.2409673 \times 10^{-3}\right) = 2.9062 = 2.91$$

b) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (10.00 \text{ mL}) = 1.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, and 1.000 x 10<sup>-3</sup> mol HBut will remain. An equal number of moles of But will form.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 10.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03000 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess HBut is  $(1.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol HBut}) / (0.03000 \text{ L}) = 0.03333 \text{ M}$  (unrounded)

The molarity of the But<sup>-</sup> formed is  $(1.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol But}^{-}) / (0.03000 \text{ L}) = 0.03333 \text{ M (unrounded)}$ 

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of HBut:

Equilibrium: 
$$0.03333 - x$$
  $0.03333 + x$   $0.03333 + x$ 

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[But^{-}\right]}{\left[HBut\right]} = \frac{x(0.03333 + x)}{0.03333 - x} = \frac{x(0.03333)}{0.03333} = 1.54 \times 10^{-5}$$

[HBut] = 
$$\frac{1.54 \text{ x}}{0.03333 - \text{x}} = \frac{1.54 \text{ x}}{0.03333} = 1.54 \text{ x}$$
  
 $\text{x} = [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 1.54 \text{ x } 10^{-5} \text{ M (unrounded)}$ 

$$x = [H_3O] = 1.54 \times 10^{-8} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$
  
 $pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (1.54 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.812479 = 4.81$ 

c) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (15.00 \text{ mL}) = 1.500 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, and  $5.00 \times 10^{-4}$  mol HBut will remain, and 1.500 x 10<sup>-3</sup> moles of But will form.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 15.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03500 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess HBut is  $(5.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol HBut}) / (0.03500 \text{ L}) = 0.0142857 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

The molarity of the But<sup>-</sup> formed is  $(1.500 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol But}^{-})/(0.03500 \text{ L}) = 0.0428571 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of HBut:

HBut + 
$$H_2O$$
 

∴  $H_3O^+$  +  $But^-$ 
Initial: 0.0142857 M 

Change:  $-x$  

Equilibrium: 0.0142857 -  $x$  

0.0428571 +  $x$ 

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[But^{-}\right]}{\left[HBut\right]} = \frac{x(0.0428571 + x)}{0.0142857 - x} = \frac{x(0.0428571)}{0.0142857} = 1.54 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$x = [H_{3}O^{+}] = 5.1333 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log[H_{3}O^{+}] = -\log(5.1333 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.2896 = 5.29$$

d) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L / 1 mL}) (19.00 \text{ mL}) = 1.900 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, and  $1.00 \text{ x } 10^{-4} \text{ mol HBut will remain,}$ and  $1.900 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ moles of But}$  will form.

	HBut(aq) +	NaOH(aq) -	$\rightarrow$ H <sub>2</sub> O( $l$ )	+ But $(aq)$ + Na $(aq)$
Initial:	$2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	$1.900 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	_	0 –
Change:	$-1.900 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	$-1.900 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	_	$+1.900 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} -$
Final:	$1.000 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol}$	0		1.900 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> mol

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 19.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03900 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess HBut is  $(1.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol HBut}) / (0.03900 \text{ L}) = 0.0025641 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

The molarity of the But<sup>-</sup> formed is  $(1.900 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol But}^{-}) / (0.03900 \text{ L}) = 0.0487179 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of HBut:

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[But^{-}\right]}{\left[HBut\right]} = \frac{x\left(0.0487179 + x\right)}{0.0025641 - x} = \frac{x\left(0.0487179\right)}{0.0025641} = 1.54 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 8.1052631 \times 10^{-7} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(8.1052631 \times 10^{-7}\right) = 6.09123 = 6.09$$

e) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L / 1 mL}) (19.95 \text{ mL}) = 1.995 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, and 5 x  $10^{-6}$  mol HBut will remain, and  $1.995 \text{ x } 10^{-3}$  moles of But will form.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 19.95) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03995 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess HBut is  $(5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol HBut}) / (0.03995 \text{ L}) = 0.000125156 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

The molarity of the But<sup>-</sup> formed is  $(1.995 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol But}) / (0.03995 \text{ L}) = 0.0499374 M (unrounded)$ 

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of HBut:

Initial: 0.000125156 M 0.0499374 M

Change: 
$$-x$$
  $+x$ 

Equilibrium: 0.000125156  $-x$   $0.0499374 + x$ 

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[But^{-}\right]}{\left[HBut\right]} = \frac{x\left(0.0499374 + x\right)}{0.000125156 - x} = \frac{x\left(0.0499374\right)}{0.000125156} = 1.54 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$x = [H_3O^+] = 3.859637 \text{ x } 10^{-8} \text{ M (unrounded)}$$
  
 $pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (3.859637 \text{ x } 10^{-8}) = 7.41345 = 7.41$ 

f) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L / 1 mL}) (20.00 \text{ mL}) = 2.000 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, and 0 mol HBut will remain, and  $2.000 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ moles of But}^-$  will form. This is the equivalence point.

	HBut(aq) +	$NaOH(aq) \rightarrow$	$H_2O(l)$	+	$But^{-}(aq) + Na^{+}(aq)$
Initial:	$2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	$2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	_		0 –
Change:	$-2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	$-2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	_		$+2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} -$
Final:	0	0			2 000 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> mol

The  $K_b$  of But is now important.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 20.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.04000 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the But<sup>-</sup> formed is  $(2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol But}^{-}) / (0.04000 \text{ L}) = 0.05000 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (1.54 \text{ x } 10^{-5}) = 6.4935 \text{ x } 10^{-10} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of But-:

$$K_{\rm b} = \frac{\left[{\rm HBut}\right]\left[{\rm OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[{\rm But}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[{\rm x}\right]}{\left[0.05000 - {\rm x}\right]} = \frac{\left[{\rm x}\right]\left[{\rm x}\right]}{\left[0.05000\right]} = 6.4935 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 5.6980259 \times 10^{-6} M$$

$$pOH = -log (5.6980259 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.244275575$$
 (unrounded)

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 5.244275575 = 8.755724425 = 8.76$$

g) After the equivalence point, the excess strong base is the primary factor influencing the pH.

Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (20.05 \text{ mL}) = 2.005 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, 0 mol HBut will remain, and 5 x  $10^{-6}$  moles of NaOH will be in excess. There will be 2.000 x 10<sup>-3</sup> mol of But<sup>-</sup> produced, but this weak base will not affect the pH compared to the excess strong base, NaOH.

	HBut(aq) +	$NaOH(aq) \rightarrow$	$H_2O(l)$	+ But $(aq)$ + Na $(aq)$
Initial:	$2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	$2.005 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	_	0 –
Change:	$-2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	$-2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$	_	$+2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ –
Final:	0	$5.000 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol}$		$2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 20.05) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.04005 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess  $OH^-$  is  $(5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol OH}^-)/(0.04005 \text{ L}) = 1.2484 \times 10^{-4} M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

pOH = 
$$-\log (1.2484 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.9036$$
 (unrounded)  
pH =  $14.00 - \text{pOH} = 14.00 - 3.9036 = 10.0964 = 10.10$ 

h) Determine the moles of NaOH added:

Moles of NaOH =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol NaOH / L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (25.00 \text{ mL}) = 2.500 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$ The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, 0 mol HBut will remain, and  $5.00 \times 10^{-4}$  moles of NaOH will be in excess.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 25.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.04500 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess OH<sup>-</sup> is  $(5.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol OH}^{-}) / (0.04500 \text{ L}) = 1.1111 \times 10^{-2} M$  (unrounded) pOH = -log  $(1.1111 \times 10^{-2}) = 1.9542$  (unrounded)

pOH = 
$$-\log (1.1111 \times 10^{-2}) = 1.9542$$
 (unrounded)  
pH =  $14.00 - \text{pOH} = 14.00 - 1.9542 = 12.0458 = 12.05$ 

19.57 This is a titration between a weak base and a strong acid. The pH before addition of the acid is dependent on the  $K_h$  of the base ((CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N)). Prior to reaching the equivalence point, the added acid reacts with base to form (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>NH<sup>+</sup> ion. The equivalence point occurs when 20.00 mL of acid is added to the base because at this point, moles acid = moles base. Addition of acid beyond the equivalence point is simply the addition of excess  $H_3O^+$ .

The initial number of moles of  $(CH_3CH_2)_3N = (0.1000 \text{ mol} (CH_3CH_2)_3N) / L) (10^{-3} L / 1 \text{ mL}) (20.00 \text{ mL})$  $= 2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3N$ 

a) Since no acid has been added, only the weak base  $(K_b)$  is important.

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[ (\text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2})_{3}\text{NH}^{+} \right] \left[ \text{OH}^{-} \right]}{\left[ (\text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2})_{3}\text{N} \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ x \right]}{\left[ 0.1000 - x \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ x \right]}{\left[ 0.1000 \right]} = 5.2 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$[\text{OH}^{-}] = x = 7.2111 \times 10^{-3} M$$

$$p\text{OH} = -\log (7.2111 \times 10^{-3}) = 2.141998 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$p\text{H} = 14.00 - p\text{OH} = 14.00 - 2.141998 = 11.8580 = 11.86$$

b) Determine the moles of HCl added:

Moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (10.00 \text{ mL}) = 1.000 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3N$  will remain; an equal number of moles of  $(CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+$  will form.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 10.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03000 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess  $(CH_3CH_2)_3N$  is  $(1.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3N) / (0.03000 \text{ L})$ 

= 0.03333 M (unrounded)

The molarity of the  $(CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+$  formed is  $(1.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+) / (0.03000 \text{ L})$ = 0.03333 M (unrounded)

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{ NH}^{+} \right] \left[ \text{OH}^{-} \right]}{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{ N} \right]} = \frac{\left[ \text{x} \right] \left[ 0.0333 + \text{x} \right]}{\left[ 0.03333 - \text{x} \right]} = \frac{\left[ \text{x} \right] \left[ 0.0333 \right]}{\left[ 0.03333 \right]} = 5.2 \text{ x } 10^{-4}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 5.2 \times 10^{-4} M$$

 $pOH = -log (5.2 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.283997$  (unrounded)

pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 3.283997 = 10.7160 = 10.72

c) Determine the moles of HCl added:

Moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (15.00 \text{ mL}) = 1.500 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $5.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol } (\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_3\text{N}$  will remain; and  $1.500 \times 10^{-3}$  moles of  $(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_3\text{NH}^+$  will form.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 15.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03500 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess  $(CH_3CH_2)_3N$  is  $(5.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3N) / (0.03500 \text{ L})$ 

= 0.0142857 M (unrounded)

The molarity of the  $(CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+$  formed is  $(1.500 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+) / (0.03500 \text{ L})$ = 0.0428571 M (unrounded)

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{NH}^{+} \right] \left[ \text{OH}^{-} \right]}{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{N} \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ 0.0428571 + x \right]}{\left[ 0.0142857 - x \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ 0.0428571 \right]}{\left[ 0.0142857 \right]} = 5.2 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 1.7333 \times 10^{-4} M$$

 $pOH = -log (1.7333 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.761126 (unrounded)$ 

pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 3.761126 = 10.23887 =**10.24** 

d) Determine the moles of HCl added:

Moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (19.00 \text{ mL}) = 1.900 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and  $1.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol } (\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_3\text{N}$  will remain; and  $1.900 \times 10^{-3}$  moles of  $(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_3\text{NH}^+$  will form.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 19.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03900 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess  $(CH_3CH_2)_3N$  is  $(1.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3N) / (0.03900 \text{ L})$ 

= 0.002564102 M (unrounded)

The molarity of the  $(CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+$  formed is  $(1.900 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+) / (0.03900 \text{ L})$ = 0.0487179 M (unrounded)

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{NH}^{+} \right] \left[ \text{OH}^{-} \right]}{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{N} \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ 0.0487179 + x \right]}{\left[ 0.002564102 - x \right]} = \frac{\left[ x \right] \left[ 0.0487179 \right]}{\left[ 0.002564102 \right]} = 5.2 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 2.73684 \times 10^{-5} M$$

 $pOH = -log (2.73684 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.56275$  (unrounded)

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 4.56275 = 9.43725 = 9.44$$

e) Determine the moles of HCl added:

Moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (19.95 \text{ mL}) = 1.995 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and 5 x  $10^{-6}$  mol (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N will remain; and 1.995 x  $10^{-3}$  moles of (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>NH<sup>+</sup> will form.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 19.95) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.03995 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess  $(CH_3CH_2)_3N$  is  $(5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3N) / (0.03995 \text{ L})$ 

= 0.000125156 M (unrounded)

The molarity of the  $(CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+$  formed is  $(1.995 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+) / (0.03995 \text{ L})$ = 0.0499374 M (unrounded)

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3} \text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{NH}^{+} \right] \left[ \text{OH}^{-} \right]}{\left[ \left( \text{CH}_{3} \text{CH}_{2} \right)_{3} \text{N} \right]} = \frac{\left[ \text{x} \right] \left[ 0.0499374 + \text{x} \right]}{\left[ 0.000125156 - \text{x} \right]} = \frac{\left[ \text{x} \right] \left[ 0.0499374 \right]}{\left[ 0.000125156 \right]} = 5.2 \text{ x } 10^{-4}$$

 $[OH^{-}] = x = 1.303254 \times 10^{-6} M$ 

 $pOH = -log (1.303254 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.88497 (unrounded)$ 

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 5.88497 = 8.11503 = 8.1$$

f) Determine the moles of HCl added:

Moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (20.00 \text{ mL}) = 2.000 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and 0 mol (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N will remain; and

2.000 x 10<sup>-3</sup> moles of (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>NH<sup>+</sup> will form. This is the equivalence point.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 20.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L}/1 \text{ mL}) = 0.04000 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the  $(CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+$  formed is  $(2.000 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol } (CH_3CH_2)_3NH^+) / (0.04000 \text{ L})$ 

= 0.05000 M

$$K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (5.2 \times 10^{-4}) = 1.923 \times 10^{-11}$$
(unrounded)

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[\left(CH_{3}CH_{2}\right)_{3}N\right]}{\left[\left(CH_{3}CH_{2}\right)_{3}NH^{+}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.05000 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.05000\right]} = 1.923 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$x = [H_3O^+] = 9.8056 \times 10^{-7} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

pH = 
$$-\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (9.8056 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.0085 = 6.01$$

g) After the equivalence point, the excess strong acid is the primary factor influencing the pH.

Determine the moles of HCl added:

Moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (20.05 \text{ mL}) = 2.005 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and 0 mol (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N will remain,

and  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  moles of HCl will be in excess.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 20.05) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.04005 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess  $H_3O^+$  is  $(5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol } H_3O^+) / (0.04005 \text{ L}) = 1.2484 \times 10^{-4} M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

pH = 
$$-\log (1.2484 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.9036 = 3.90$$

h) Determine the moles of HCl added:

Moles of HCl =  $(0.1000 \text{ mol HCl} / \text{L}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) (25.00 \text{ mL}) = 2.500 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, and 0 mol  $(CH_3CH_2)_3N$  will remain, and  $5.00 \times 10^{-4}$  mol of HCl will be in excess.

The volume of the solution at this point is  $[(20.00 + 25.00) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.04500 \text{ L}$ 

The molarity of the excess  $H_3O^+$  is  $(5.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol } H_3O^+) / (0.04500 \text{ L}) = 1.1111 \times 10^{-2} M \text{ (unrounded)}$  $pH = -log (1.1111 \times 10^{-2}) = 1.9542 = 1.95$ 

19.58 a) The balanced chemical equation is:

$$NaOH(aq) + CH_3COOH(aq) \rightarrow Na^+(aq) + CH_3COO^-(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

The sodium ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of NaOH needed:

Volume =

$$\left(\frac{0.0520 \text{ mol CH}_{3}\text{COOH}}{L}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right)\!\!\left(42.2 \text{ mL}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaOH}}{1 \text{ mol CH}_{3}\text{COOH}}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{L}{0.0372 \text{ mol NaOH}}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

= 58.989247 = 59.0 mL NaOH

Determine the moles of CH<sub>3</sub>COOH present:

Moles = 
$$\left(\frac{0.0520 \text{ mol CH}_3\text{COOH}}{\text{L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (42.2 \text{ mL})$$

= 0.0021944 mol CH<sub>3</sub>COOH (unrounded)

At the equivalence point, 0.0021944 mol NaOH will be added so the moles acid = moles base.

The NaOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, 0 mol CH<sub>3</sub>COOH will remain, and 0.0021944 moles of CH<sub>3</sub>COO<sup>-</sup> will be formed.

Determine the liters of solution present at the equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$[(42.0 + 58.989247) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.100989 \text{ L (unrounded)}$$

Concentration of CH<sub>3</sub>COO<sup>-</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity = 
$$(0.0021944 \text{ mol CH}_3\text{COO}^-) / (0.100989 \text{ L}) = 0.021729 M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Calculate  $K_b$  for CH<sub>3</sub>COO<sup>-</sup>:  $K_a$  CH<sub>3</sub>COOH = 1.8 x 10<sup>-5</sup>

$$K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (1.8 \times 10^{-5}) = 5.556 \times 10^{-10}$$
 (unrounded)

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of CH<sub>3</sub>COO<sup>-</sup>:

Determine the hydroxide ion concentration from the  $K_b$ , and then determine the pH from the pOH.

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[\text{CH}_{3}\text{COOH}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{CH}_{3}\text{COO}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.021729 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.021729\right]} = 5.556 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 3.4745693 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 3.4745693 \text{ x } 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$
  
 $pOH = -\log (3.4745693 \text{ x } 10^{-6}) = 5.459099012 \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 5.459099012 = 8.54090 = 8.54$$

b) The balanced chemical equations are:

$$NaOH(aq) + H_2SO_3(aq) \rightarrow Na^+(aq) + HSO_3^-(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

$$NaOH(aq) + HSO_3^-(aq) \rightarrow Na^+(aq) + SO_3^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

The sodium ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of NaOH needed:

Volume =

$$\left(\frac{0.0850 \text{ mol H}_2\text{SO}_3}{\text{L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (28.9 \text{ mL}) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaOH}}{1 \text{ mol H}_2\text{SO}_3}\right) \left(\frac{\text{L}}{0.0372 \text{ mol NaOH}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

$$= 66.034943 = 66.0 \text{ mL NaOH}$$

It will require an equal volume to reach the second equivalence point for a total of  $2 \times 66.034943 = 132.1 \text{ mL}$ . Determine the moles of HSO<sub>3</sub> produced:

$$Moles = \left(\frac{0.0850 \text{ mol H}_2SO_3}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(28.9 \text{ mL}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HSO}_3^{2-}}{1 \text{ mol H}_2SO_3}\right)$$

 $= 0.0024565 \text{ mol HSO}_3^-$ 

An equal number of moles of SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> will be present at the second equivalence point.

Determine the liters of solution present at the first equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$[(28.9 + 66.034943) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.094934943 \text{ L}$$

Determine the liters of solution present at the second equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$[(28.9 + 66.034943 + 66.034943) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.160969886 \text{ L}$$

Concentration of HSO<sub>3</sub> at equivalence point:

Molarity = 
$$(0.0024565 \text{ moles HSO}_3^-) / (0.094934943 \text{ L}) = 0.0258756 M$$

Concentration of SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity = 
$$(0.0024565 \text{ moles SO}_3^{2-}) / (0.160969886 \text{ L}) = 0.0152606 M$$

Calculate 
$$K_b$$
 for HSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>:  $K_a$  H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> = 1.4 x 10<sup>-2</sup>  $K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (1.4 \text{ x } 10^{-2}) = 7.142857 \text{ x } 10^{-13}$  Calculate  $K_b$  for SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>:  $K_a$  HSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> = 6.5 x 10<sup>-8</sup>  $K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (6.5 \text{ x } 10^{-8}) = 1.53846 \text{ x } 10^{-7}$ 

$$K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \times 10^{-1}) / (6.5 \times 10^{-1})$$
  
For the first equivalence point:

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of HSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>:

-	$HSO_3^-$ +	$H_2O$	≒	$H_2SO_3$ +	$OH^-$
Initial:	0.0258756 M			0	0
Change:	-x			$+_{X}$	$+_{\mathbf{X}}$
Equilibrium:	0.0258756 - x			X	X

Determine the hydroxide ion concentration from the  $K_b$ , and then determine the pH from the pOH.

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[\text{H}_{2}\text{SO}_{3}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{HSO}_{3}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.0258756 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.0258756\right]} = 7.142857 \times 10^{-13}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 1.359506 \times 10^{-7} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pOH = -log (1.359506 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.8666188$$
(unrounded)

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 6.8666188 = 7.13338 = 7.13$$

For the second equivalence point:

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of  $SO_3^{2-}$ :

Determine the hydroxide ion concentration from the  $K_b$ , and then determine the pH from the pOH.

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[\text{HSO}_{3}^{-}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{SO}_{3}^{-2}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.0152606 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.0152606\right]} = 1.53846 \times 10^{-7}$$

[OH<sup>-</sup>] = x = 4.84539 x 
$$10^{-5}$$
 M (unrounded)  
pOH = -log (4.84539 x  $10^{-5}$ ) = 4.31467 (unrounded)  
pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 4.31467 = 9.68533 = **9.69**

### 19.59 The balanced chemical equation is:

$$K^{+}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq) + HNO_{2}(aq) \rightarrow K^{+}(aq) + NO_{2}(aq) + H_{2}O(l)$$

The potassium ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of NaOH needed:

$$\left(\frac{0.0390 \text{ mol HNO}_2}{L}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right)\!\!\left(23.4 \text{ mL}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol KOH}}{1 \text{ mol HNO}_2}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{L}{0.0588 \text{ mol KOH}}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

$$= 15.5204 = 15.5 \text{ mL KOH}$$

Determine the moles of HNO<sub>2</sub> present:

Moles = 
$$\left(\frac{0.0390 \text{ mol HNO}_2}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (23.4 \text{ mL})$$

At the equivalence point, 0.0009126 mol KOH will be added so the moles acid = moles base.

The KOH will react with an equal amount of the acid, 0 mol HNO<sub>2</sub> will remain, and 0.0009126 moles of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> will be formed.

Determine the liters of solution present at the equivalence point:

Volume =  $[(23.4 + 15.5204) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.0389204 \text{ L (unrounded)}$ 

Concentration of NO<sub>2</sub> at equivalence point:

Molarity =  $(0.0009126 \text{ mol NO}_2^-) / (0.0389204 \text{ L}) = 0.023447858 M$ 

Calculate  $K_b$  for  $NO_2^-$ :

e 
$$K_b$$
 for NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>:  $K_a$  HNO<sub>2</sub> = 7.1 x 10<sup>-4</sup>  
 $K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (7.1 \text{ x } 10^{-4}) = 1.40845 \text{ x } 10^{-11} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>:

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[\text{HNO}_{2}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{NO}_{2}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.023447858 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.023447858\right]} = 1.40845 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 5.7467 \times 10^{-7} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pOH = -log (5.7467 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.240577$$
 (unrounded)

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 6.240577 = 7.759422 = 7.76$$

b) The balanced chemical equations are:

$$KOH(aq) + H_2CO_3(aq) \rightarrow K^+(aq) + HCO_3^-(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

$$KOH(aq) + HCO_3^{-}(aq) \rightarrow K^{+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

The potassium ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of KOH needed:

$$\left(\frac{0.130 \text{ mol H}_2\text{CO}_3}{\text{L}}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right)\!\!\left(17.3 \text{ mL}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol KOH}}{1 \text{ mol H}_2\text{CO}_3}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{\text{L}}{0.0588 \text{ mol KOH}}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

$$= 38.248299 = 38.2 \text{ mL KOH}$$

It will require an equal volume to reach the second equivalence point (76.4 mL).

Determine the moles of HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> produced:

Moles = 
$$\left(\frac{0.130 \text{ mol H}_2\text{CO}_3}{\text{L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(17.3 \text{ mL}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-}{1 \text{ mol H}_2\text{CO}_3}\right)$$

$$= 0.002249 \text{ mol HCO}_3^- \text{ (unrounded)}$$

An equal number of moles of CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> will be present at the second equivalence point.

Determine the liters of solution present at the first equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$[(17.3 + 38.248299) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.055548 \text{ L (unrounded)}$$

Determine the liters of solution present at the second equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$[(17.3 + 38.248299 + 38.248299) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.0937966 \text{ L (unrounded)}$$

Concentration of HCO<sub>3</sub> at equivalence point:

Molarity =  $(0.002249 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-) / (0.055548 \text{ L}) = 0.0404875 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Concentration of CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity = 
$$(0.002249 \text{ mol CO}_3^{2-}) / (0.0937966 \text{ L}) = 0.023977 M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (4.5 \text{ x } 10^{-7}) = 2.222 \text{ x } 10^{-6} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Calculate 
$$K_b$$
 for HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>:  $K_a$  H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> = 4.5 x 10<sup>-7</sup>  $K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (4.5 \text{ x } 10^{-7}) = 2.222 \text{ x } 10^{-8} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Calculate  $K_b$  for CO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>:  $K_a$  HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> = 4.7 x 10<sup>-11</sup>  $K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (4.7 \text{ x } 10^{-11}) = 2.1276595 \text{ x } 10^{-4} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Determine the hydroxide ion concentration from the  $K_b$ , and then determine the pH from the pOH.

For the first equivalence point:

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[\text{H}_{2}\text{CO}_{3}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[\text{x}\right]\left[\text{x}\right]}{\left[0.0404875 - \text{x}\right]} = \frac{\left[\text{x}\right]\left[\text{x}\right]}{\left[0.0404875\right]} = 2.222 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 2.999387 \times 10^{-5} M$$

$$pOH = -\log (2.999387 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.522967492$$
 (unrounded)

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 4.522967492 = 9.4770 = 9.48$$

For the second equivalence point:

$$K_{b} = \frac{\left[\text{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{CO}_{3}^{2-}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.023977 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.023977\right]} = 2.1276595 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = x = 2.2586476 \times 10^{-3} M$$

$$pOH = -\log (2.2586476 \times 10^{-3}) = 2.646151515$$
 (unrounded)

$$pH = 14.00 - pOH = 14.00 - 2.646151515 = 11.3538 = 11.35$$

### 19.60 a) The balanced chemical equation is:

$$HCl(aq) + NH_3(aq) \rightarrow NH_4^+(aq) + Cl^-(aq)$$

The chloride ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of HCl needed:

$$\left(\frac{0.234 \text{ mol NH}_3}{L}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right)\!\!\left(65.5 \text{ mL}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HCl}}{1 \text{ mol NH}_3}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{L}{0.125 \text{ mol HCl}}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

Determine the moles of NH<sub>3</sub> present:

Moles = 
$$\left(\frac{0.234 \text{ mol NH}_3}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (65.5 \text{ mL})$$

$$= 0.015327 \text{ mol NH}_3 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

At the equivalence point, 0.05327 mol HCl will be added so the moles acid = moles base.

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, 0 mol NH<sub>3</sub> will remain, and 0.015327 moles of NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> will be formed.

	HCl(aq) +	$NH_3(aq) \rightarrow$	$NH_4'(aq) + C$	$\Gamma(aq)$
Initial:	0.015327 mol	0.015327 mol	0	_
Change:	- 0.015327 mol	-0.015327 mol	+0.015327 mol	
Final:	0	0	0.015327 mol	

Determine the liters of solution present at the equivalence point:

Volume =  $[(65.5 + 122.616) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.188116 \text{ L}$ 

Concentration of NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity = 
$$(0.015327 \text{ mol NH}_4^+) / (0.188116 \text{ L}) = 0.081476 M$$

Calculate 
$$K_a$$
 for NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>:

$$K_b \text{ NH}_3 = 1.76 \times 10^{-3}$$

Calculate 
$$K_a$$
 for NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>:  $K_b$  NH<sub>3</sub> = 1.76 x 10<sup>-5</sup>  $K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (1.76 \text{ x } 10^{-5}) = 5.6818 \text{ x } 10^{-10} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>:

Determine the hydrogen ion concentration from the  $K_a$ , and then determine the pH.

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[NH_{3}\right]}{\left[NH_{4}^{+}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.081476 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.081476\right]} = 5.6818 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 6.803911 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(6.803911 \times 10^{-6}\right) = 5.1672 = 5.17$$

b) The balanced chemical equation is:

$$HCl(aq) + CH_3NH_2(aq) \rightarrow CH_3NH_3^+(aq) + Cl^-(aq)$$

The chloride ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of HCl needed:

$$\left(\frac{1.11 \; mol \; CH_3NH_2}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \; L}{1 \; mL}\right) \left(21.8 \; mL\right) \left(\frac{1 \; mol \; HCl}{1 \; mol \; CH_3NH_2}\right) \left(\frac{L}{0.125 \; mol \; HCl}\right) \left(\frac{1 \; mL}{10^{-3} \; L}\right)$$

$$= 193.584 = 194 \text{ mL HCl}$$

Determine the moles of CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> present:

Moles = 
$$\left(\frac{1.11 \text{ mol CH}_3 \text{NH}_2}{\text{L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (21.8 \text{ mL})$$

 $= 0.024198 \text{ mol CH}_3\text{NH}_2 \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

At the equivalence point, 0.024198 mol HCl will be added so the moles acid = moles base.

The HCl will react with an equal amount of the base, 0 mol CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> will remain, and 0.024198 moles of CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> will be formed.

HCl(aq) + CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>(aq) → CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>(aq) + Cl<sup>-</sup>(aq)  
Initial: 0.024198 mol 0.024198 mol 0 −  
Change: 
$$-0.024198$$
 mol  $-0.024198$  mol  $+0.024198$  mol −  
Final: 0 0 0.024198 mol

Determine the liters of solution present at the equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$[(21.8 + 193.584) \text{ mL}] (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.215384 \text{ L (unrounded)}$$

Concentration of CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity = 
$$(0.024198 \text{ mol CH}_3\text{NH}_3^+) / (0.215384 \text{ L}) = 0.1123482 M$$

Calculate 
$$K_a$$
 for  $CH_3NH_3^+$ :  $K_b CH_3NH_2 = 4.4 \times 10^{-4}$ 

te 
$$K_a$$
 for CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>:  $K_b$  CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> = 4.4 x 10<sup>-4</sup>  
 $K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (4.4 \text{ x } 10^{-4}) = 2.2727 \text{ x } 10^{-11} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Using a reaction table for the equilibrium reaction of CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>:

Determine the hydrogen ion concentration from the  $K_a$ , and then determine the pH.

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[CH_{3}NH_{2}\right]}{\left[CH_{3}NH_{3}^{+}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.1123482 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.1123482\right]} = 2.2727 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 1.5979 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(1.5979 \times 10^{-6}\right) = 5.7964 = 5.80$$

19.61 a) The balanced chemical equation is:

$$HNO_3(aq) + C_5H_5N(aq) \rightarrow C_5H_5NH^+(aq) + NO_3^-(aq)$$

The nitrate ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of HNO<sub>3</sub> needed:

$$\left(\frac{0.0750 \text{ mol } C_5H_5N}{L}\right)\!\!\left(2.65 \text{ L}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HNO}_3}{1 \text{ mol } C_5H_5N}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{L}{0.447 \text{ mol HNO}_3}\right)\!\!\left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

$$= 444.63087 = 445 \text{ mL HNO}_3$$

Determine the moles of C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NH<sup>+</sup> produced:

$$Moles = \left(\frac{0.0750 \text{ mol } C_5H_5N}{L}\right) (2.65 \text{ L}) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol } C_5H_5NH^+}{1 \text{ mol } C_5H_5N}\right)$$

=  $0.19875 \text{ mol } C_5H_5NH^+ \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Determine the liters of solution present at the equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$2.65 L + (444.63087 mL) (10^{-3} L / 1 mL) = 3.09463 L$$

Concentration of C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NH<sup>+</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity =  $(0.19875 \text{ mol } C_5H_5NH^+)/(3.09463 \text{ L}) = 0.064224 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$K_b C_5 H_5 N = 1.7 \times 10^{-5}$$

Calculate  $K_a$  for  $C_5H_5NH^+$ :  $K_b C_5H_5N = 1.7 \times 10^{-9}$   $K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (1.7 \times 10^{-9}) = 5.88235 \times 10^{-6}$  (unrounded)

Determine the hydrogen ion concentration from the  $K_a$ , and then determine the pH.

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[C_{5}H_{5}N\right]}{\left[C_{5}H_{5}NH^{+}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.064224 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.064224\right]} = 5.88235 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 6.1464 \times 10^{-4} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(6.1464 \times 10^{-4}\right) = 3.211379 = 3.21$$

b) The balanced chemical equations are:

$$\text{HNO}_3(aq) + \text{H}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2(aq) \rightarrow \text{H}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_3^+(aq) + \text{NO}_3^-(aq)$$

$$\text{HNO}_3(aq) + \text{H}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_3^+(aq) \rightarrow \text{H}_3\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_3^{2+}(aq) + \text{NO}_3^-(aq)$$

The nitrate ions on the product side are written as separate species because they have no effect on the pH of the solution. Calculate the volume of HNO<sub>3</sub> needed:

$$\left(\frac{0.250 \text{ mol } \text{H}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_3\text{NH}_2}{\text{L}}\right) \! \left(0.188 \text{ L}\right) \! \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{HNO}_3}{1 \text{ mol } \text{H}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_3\text{NH}_2}\right) \! \left(\frac{\text{L}}{0.447 \text{ mol } \text{HNO}_3}\right) \! \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) \! \left(\frac{1 \text{ m$$

$$= 105.1454 = 105 \text{ mL HCl}$$

It will require an equal volume to reach the second equivalence point. (210. mL)

Determine the moles of H<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> produced:

$$Moles = \left(\frac{0.250 \ mol \ H_2NCH_2CH_3NH_2}{L}\right) \! \left(0.188 \ L\right) \! \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ H_2NCH_2CH_3NH_3^+}{1 \ mol \ H_2NCH_2CH_3NH_2}\right)$$

$$= 0.0470 \text{ mol H}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_3^+$$

An equal number of moles of H<sub>3</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>2+</sup> will be present at the second equivalence point.

Determine the liters of solution present at the first equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$0.188 L + (105.1454 mL) (10^{-3} L / 1 mL) = 0.293145 L$$
 (unrounded)

Determine the liters of solution present at the second equivalence point:

Volume = 
$$0.188 L + 2(105.1454 mL) (10^{-3} L / 1 mL) = 0.39829 L (unrounded)$$

Concentration of H<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity =  $(0.0470 \text{ mol H}_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_3^+) / (0.293145 \text{ L}) = 0.16033 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Concentration of H<sub>3</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>2+</sup> at equivalence point:

Molarity =  $(0.0470 \text{ mol H}_3\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_3^{2+}) / (0.39829 \text{ L}) = 0.11800 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

cutate 
$$\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{a}}$$
 for  $\mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{2}}$  for  $\mathbf{1$ 

Calculate 
$$K_a$$
 for H<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>:  $K_b$  H<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> = 8.5 x 10<sup>-5</sup>  $K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (8.5 \text{ x } 10^{-5}) = 1.17647 \text{ x } 10^{-10} \text{ (unrounded)}$  Calculate  $K_a$  for H<sub>3</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>2+</sup>:  $K_b$  H<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> = 7.1 x 10<sup>-8</sup>  $K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (7.1 \text{ x } 10^{-8}) = 1.40845 \text{ x } 10^{-7} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$K_a = K_w / K_b = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (7.1 \text{ x } 10^{-8}) = 1.40845 \text{ x } 10^{-7} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Determine the hydrogen ion concentration from the  $K_a$ , and then determine the pH for the first equivalence point.

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[H_{2}NCH_{2}CH_{3}NH_{2}\right]}{\left[H_{2}NCH_{2}CH_{3}NH_{3}^{+}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.16033 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.16033\right]} = 1.17647 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 4.3430799 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(4.3430799 \times 10^{-6}\right) = 5.36220 = 5.36$$

Determine the hydrogen ion concentration from the  $K_a$ , and then determine the pH for the second equivalence point.

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[H_{2}NCH_{2}CH_{3}NH_{3}^{+}\right]}{\left[H_{3}NCH_{2}CH_{3}NH_{3}^{2+}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.11800 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]\left[x\right]}{\left[0.11800\right]} = 1.40845 \times 10^{-7}$$

$$x = \left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = 1.2891745 \times 10^{-4} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = -\log\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = -\log\left(1.2891745 \times 10^{-4}\right) = 3.889688 = 3.89$$

19.62  $M_2X(s) \leftrightarrows \mathfrak{T} \mathfrak{T}^{\dagger}(aq)$   $\mathfrak{T} X^{1^{\intercal}}(aq)$   $K_{sp} = [M^+]^2[X^{2^-}], \text{ assuming } M_2X \text{ is a strong electrolyte.}$   $S = \text{molar solubility} = 5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ M}$   $[M^+] = 2 \text{ S} = 1 \times 10^{-4} \text{ M}$   $[X^{2^-}] = S = 5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ M}$ 

The actual  $K_{sp}$  is lower than the calculated value because the assumption that  $M_2X$  is a strong electrolyte (i.e., exists as  $M^+ + X^{2-}$ ) is in error to some degree. There would be some (probably significant) amount of ion pairing to form  $MX^-(aq)$ ,  $M_2X(aq)$ , etc., which reduces the effective concentrations of the ions.

- 19.63 Fluoride ion in BaF₂ is the conjugate base of the weak acid HF. The base hydrolysis reaction of fluoride ion F⁻(aq) + H₂O(l) ≒ HF(aq) + OH⁻(aq) therefore is influenced by the pH of the solution. As the pH increases, [OH⁻] increases and the equilibrium shifts to the left to decrease [OH⁻] and increase the [F⁻]. As the pH decreases, [OH⁻] decreases and the equilibrium shifts to the right to increase [OH⁻] and decrease [F⁻]. The changes in [F⁻] influence the solubility of BaF₂. Chloride ion is the conjugate base of a strong acid so it does not react with water. Thus, its concentration is not influenced by pH, and solubility of BaCl₂ does not change with pH.
- To use  $K_{sp}$  for comparing solubilities, the  $K_{sp}$  expressions must be of the same mathematical form. Stated differently, AgCl and AgBr are both 1:1 electrolytes, while Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> is a 2:1 electrolyte.
- 19.65 Consider the reaction AB(s)  $\leftrightarrows$  A<sup>+</sup>(aq) + B<sup>-</sup>(aq), where  $Q_{sp} = [A^+][B^-]$ . If  $Q_{sp} > K_{sp}$ , then there are more ions dissolved than expected at equilibrium, and the equilibrium shifts to the left and the compound AB precipitates. The excess ions precipitate as solid from the solution.
- 19.66 a)  $Ag_2CO_3(s) \leftrightarrows 2 Ag^+(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $\mathbf{K_{sp}} = [\mathbf{Ag^+}]^2[\mathbf{CO_3}^{2-}]$ b)  $BaF_2(s) \leftrightarrows Ba^{2+}(aq) + 2 F^-(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $\mathbf{K_{sp}} = [\mathbf{Ba^{2+}}][\mathbf{F}^-]^2$ c)  $CuS(s) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows Cu^{2+}(aq) + HS^-(aq) + OH^-(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $\mathbf{K_{sp}} = [\mathbf{Cu^{2+}}][\mathbf{HS}^-][\mathbf{OH}^-]$
- 19.67 a)  $\operatorname{Fe}(OH)_3(s) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Fe}^{3+}(aq) + 3 \operatorname{OH}^-(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $K_{sp} = [\operatorname{Fe}^{3+}] [\operatorname{OH}^-]^3$ b)  $\operatorname{Ba}_3(\operatorname{PO}_4)_2(s) \leftrightarrows 3 \operatorname{Ba}^{2+}(aq) + 2 \operatorname{PO}_4^{3-}(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $K_{sp} = [\operatorname{Ba}^{2+}]^3 [\operatorname{PO}_4^{3-}]^2$ c)  $\operatorname{SnS}(s) + \operatorname{H}_2\operatorname{O}(l) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Sn}^{2+}(aq) + \operatorname{HS}^-(aq) + \operatorname{OH}^-(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $K_{sp} = [\operatorname{Sn}^{2+}][\operatorname{HS}^-][\operatorname{OH}^-]$
- 19.68 a)  $\operatorname{CaCrO_4(s)} \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Ca}^{2^+}(aq) + \operatorname{CrO_4}^{2^-}(aq)$   $\operatorname{Ion-product} \text{ expression: } K_{sp} = [\operatorname{Ca}^{2^+}][\operatorname{CrO_4}^{2^-}]$ b)  $\operatorname{AgCN}(s) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Ag}^+(aq) + \operatorname{CN}^-(aq)$   $\operatorname{Ion-product} \text{ expression: } K_{sp} = [\operatorname{Ag}^+][\operatorname{CN}^-]$ c)  $\operatorname{NiS}(s) + \operatorname{H_2O}(l) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Ni}^{2^+}(aq) + \operatorname{HS}^-(aq) + \operatorname{OH}^-(aq)$  $\operatorname{Ion-product} \text{ expression: } K_{sp} = [\operatorname{Ni}^{2^+}][\operatorname{HS}^-][\operatorname{OH}^-]$
- 19.69 a)  $PbI_2(s) \leftrightarrows Pb^{2+}(aq) + 2 I^-(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $\mathbf{K_{sp}} = [\mathbf{Pb^{2+}}][\mathbf{I}^-]^2$ b)  $SrSO_4(s) \leftrightarrows Sr^{2+}(aq) + SO_4^{2-}(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $\mathbf{K_{sp}} = [\mathbf{Sr^{2+}}][\mathbf{SO_4^{2-}}]$ c)  $CdS(s) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows Cd^{2+}(aq) + HS^-(aq) + OH^-(aq)$ Ion-product expression:  $\mathbf{K_{sp}} = [\mathbf{Cd^{2+}}][\mathbf{HS^-}][\mathbf{OH^-}]$

Concentration (M) 
$$Ag_2CO_3(s) = 2 Ag^+(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$$
  
Initial  $-0 0 0$   
Change  $-0 + 2 S + S$   
Equilibrium  $-0 2 S S$   
 $S = [Ag_2CO_3] = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 2 S = 0.064 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = S = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 2 S = 0.064 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = S = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 2 S = 0.064 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = S = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 2 S = 0.064 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = S = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 2 S = 0.064 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = S = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 2 S = 0.064 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = S = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 0.03$ 

$$S = [Ag_2CO_3] = 0.032 M \text{ so } [Ag^+] = 2 S = 0.064 M \text{ and } [CO_3^{2-}] = S = 0.032 M$$
  
 $K_{sp} = [Ag^+]^2[CO_3^{2-}] = (0.064)^2(0.032) = 1.31072 \times 10^{-4} = 1.3 \times 10^{-4}$ 

### 19.71 Write a reaction table, where S is the molar solubility of ZnC<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>:

Concentration (M) 
$$\operatorname{ZnC_2O_4(s)} \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Zn^{2+}(aq)} + \operatorname{C_2O_4^{2-}(aq)}$$
  
Initial  $-$  0 0 0  $\operatorname{Change} +\operatorname{S} + \operatorname{S}$   
Equilibrium  $-$  S S  $\operatorname{S} = [\operatorname{ZnC_2O_4}] = 7.9 \times 10^{-3} \, M \, \operatorname{so} \, [\operatorname{Zn^{2+}}] = [\operatorname{C_2O_4^{2-}}] = \operatorname{S} = 7.9 \times 10^{-3} \, M$   
 $K_{\rm sp} = [\operatorname{Zn^{2+}}][\operatorname{C_2O_4^{2-}}] = (7.9 \times 10^{-3}) \, (7.9 \times 10^{-3}) = 6.241 \times 10^{-5} = \mathbf{6.2} \times 10^{-4}$ 

## The equation and ion-product expression for silver dichromate, Ag<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, is: 19.72

$$Ag_2Cr_2O_7(s) \leftrightarrows 2 Ag^+(aq) + Cr_2O_7^{2-}(aq)$$
  $K_{sp} = [Ag^+]^2[Cr_2O_7^{2-}]$   
The solubility of  $Ag_2Cr_2O_7$ , converted from  $g / 100$  mL to  $M$  is:

$$Molar \ solubility = S = \left(\frac{8.3 \times 10^{-3} \ g \ Ag_2Cr_2O_7}{100 \ mL}\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mL}{10^{-3} \ L}\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mOl \ Ag_2Cr_2O_7}{431.8 \ g \ Ag_2Cr_2O_7}\right) = 0.00019221861 \ \textit{M} \ (unrounded)$$

Since 1 mole of Ag<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> dissociates to form 2 moles of Ag<sup>+</sup>, the concentration of Ag<sup>+</sup> is

2 S = 2(0.00019221861 M) = 0.00038443723 M (unrounded). The concentration of  $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$  is S = 0.00019221861 Mbecause 1 mole of Ag<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> dissociates to form 1 mole of Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub><sup>2-</sup>.

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ag}^+]^2 [{\rm Cr}_2 {\rm O_7}^{2-}] = (2~{\rm S})^2 ({\rm S}) = (0.00038443723)^2 (0.00019221861) = 2.8408 \times 10^{-11} = 2.8 \times 10^{-11}.$$

### 19.73 The equation and ion-product expression for calcium sulfate, CaSO<sub>4</sub>, is:

CaSO<sub>4</sub>(s) 
$$\leftrightarrows$$
 Ca<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + SO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>(aq)  $K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca^{2+}}][{\rm SO_4}^{2-}]$   
The solubility of CaSO<sub>4</sub>, converted from g / 100 mL to M is:

$$Molar \ solubility = S = \left(\frac{0.209 \ g \ CaSO_4}{100 \ mL}\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mL}{10^{-3} \ L}\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ CaSO_4}{136.15 \ g \ CaSO_4}\right) = 0.015350716 \ \textit{M} \ (unrounded)$$

Since 1 mole of CaSO<sub>4</sub> dissociates to form 1 mole of  $Ca^{2+}$ , the concentration of  $Ca^{2+}$  is S = 0.015350716 M(unrounded). The concentration of  $SO_4^{2-}$  is S = 0.015350716 M because 1 mole of  $CaSO_4$  dissociates to form 1 mole of  $SO_4^{2-}$ .

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2^+}][{\rm SO_4}^{2^-}] = ({\rm S}) ({\rm S}) = (0.015350716) (0.015350716) = 2.35644 \times 10^{-4} = 2.36 \times 10^{-4}.$$

### 19.74 The equation and ion-product expression for SrCO<sub>3</sub> is:

$$SrCO_3(s) \leftrightarrows Sr^{2+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$$
  $K_{sp} = [Sr^{2+}][CO_3^{2-}]$ 

a) The solubility, S, in pure water equals  $[Sr^{2+}]$  and  $[CO_3^{2-}]$ 

Write a reaction table, where S is the molar solubility of SrCO<sub>3</sub>:

Concentration (M) 
$$SrCO_3(s) \Rightarrow Sr^{2+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$$
Initial  $-$  0 0
Change  $-$  + S  $+$  S
Equilibrium  $-$  S S

$$K_{\rm sp} = 5.4 \times 10^{-10} = [{\rm Sr}^{2^+}][{\rm CO_3}^{2^-}] = [{\rm S}][{\rm S}] = {\rm S}^2$$
  
S = 2.32379 x 10<sup>-5</sup> = **2.3** x **10**<sup>-5</sup> *M*

b) In 0.13 M Sr(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, the initial concentration of Sr<sup>2+</sup> is 0.13 M.

Equilibrium  $[Sr^{2+}] = 0.13 + S$  and equilibrium  $[CO_3^{2-}] = S$  where S is the solubility of SrCO<sub>3</sub>.

Concentration (M) 
$$SrCO_3(s) = Sr^{2+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$$
  
Initial  $-$  0.13 0  
Change  $-$  + S + S  
Equilibrium  $-$  0.13 + S  
 $K_{sp} = 5.4 \times 10^{-10} = [Sr^{2+}][CO_3^{2-}] = (0.13 + S)S$ 

This calculation may be simplified by assuming S is small and setting 0.13 + S = 0.13.

$$K_{\rm sp} = 5.4 \times 10^{-10} = (0.13) \text{S}$$
  
 $S = 4.1538 \times 10^{-9} = 4.2 \times 10^{-9} M$ 

19.75 The equation and ion-product expression for BaCrO<sub>4</sub> is:

The equation and ion-product expression for BaCrO<sub>4</sub> is:
$$BaCrO_4(s) \leftrightarrows Ba^{2+}(aq) + CrO_4^{2-}(aq) \qquad K_{sp} = [Ba^{2+}][CrO_4^{2-}]$$
a) The solubility, S, in pure water equals  $[Ba^{2+}]$  and  $[CrO_4^{2-}]$ 

$$K_{sp} = 2.1 \times 10^{-10} = [Ba^{2+}][CrO_4^{2-}] = S^2$$

$$S = 1.4491 \times 10^{-5} = 1.4 \times 10^{-5} M$$
b) In 15 = 10<sup>-3</sup> M(N), CrO<sub>2</sub> the initial parameters in a fixed  $S^{2-}$  in 15 = 10<sup>-3</sup> M.

b) In 1.5 x  $10^{-3}$  M Na<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>, the initial concentration of CrO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> is 1.5 x  $10^{-3}$  M.

Equilibrium  $[Ba^{2+}] = S$  and equilibrium  $[CrO_4^{2-}] = 1.5 \times 10^{-3} + S$  where S is the solubility of BaCrO<sub>4</sub>.  $K_{sp} = 2.1 \times 10^{-10} = [Ba^{2+}][CrO_4^{2-}] = S(1.5 \times 10^{-3} + S)$  Assume S is small so  $1.5 \times 10^{-3} + S = 1.5 \times 10^{-3}$   $K_{sp} = 2.1 \times 10^{-10} = S(1.5 \times 10^{-3})$   $S = 1.4 \times 10^{-7} M$ 

$$K_{\rm sp} = 2.1 \times 10^{-10} = [{\rm Ba}^{2+}][{\rm CrO_4}^{2-}] = {\rm S}(1.5 \times 10^{-3} + {\rm S})$$

$$K_{\rm sp} = 2.1 \times 10^{-10} = \text{ S}(1.5 \times 10^{-3})$$
  
S = **1.4 x 10**<sup>-7</sup> *M*

The equilibrium is:  $Ca(IO_3)_2(s) \leftrightarrows Ca^{2+}(aq) + 2 IO_3^-(aq)$ . From the Appendix,  $K_{sp}(Ca(IO_3)_2) = 7.1 \times 10^{-7}$ . a) Write a reaction table that reflects an initial concentration of  $Ca^{2+} = 0.060 M$ . In this case,  $Ca^{2+}$  is the common ion.

Concentration (M)	$Ca(IO_3)_2(s) \leftrightarrows$	$Ca^{2+}(aq)$ +	$2 IO_3^-(aq)$
Initial	_	0.060	0
Change	_	+ S	+ 2 S
Equilibrium	_	0.060 + S	2 S

Assume that  $0.060 + S \approx 0.060$  because the amount of compound that dissolves will be negligible in comparison to 0.060 M.

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2+}][{\rm IO_3}^{-}]^2 = (0.060) (2 \text{ S})^2 = 7.1 \text{ x } 10^{-7} \text{ S} = 1.71998 \text{ x } 10^{-3} = 1.7 \text{ x } 10^{-3} M$$

Check assumption:  $(1.71998 \times 10^{-3} M) / (0.060 M) \times 100\% = 2.9\% < 5\%$ , so the assumption is good.

S represents both the molar solubility of  $Ca^{2+}$  and  $Ca(IO_3)_2$ , so the molar solubility of  $Ca(IO_3)_2$  is 1.7 x 10<sup>-3</sup> M.

b) Write a reaction table that reflects an initial concentration of  $IO_3^- = 0.060 \, M$ .  $IO_3^-$  is the common ion.

Concentration (*M*) 
$$Ca(IO_3)_2(s) = Ca^{2+}(aq) + 2 IO_3^{-}(aq)$$
Initial — 0 0.060
Change — +S +2 S
Equilibrium — S 0.060 + 2 S

The equilibrium concentration of  $Ca^{2+}$  is S, and the  $IO_3^-$  concentration is 0.060 + 2 S.

Assume that 
$$0.060 + 2 \text{ S} \approx 0.060$$
  
 $K_{\text{sp}} = [\text{Ca}^{2+}][\text{IO}_3^{-}]^2 = (\text{S}) (0.060)^2 = 7.1 \text{ x } 10^{-7}$ 

 $S = 1.97222 \times 10^{-4} = 2.0 \times 10^{-4} M$ 

Check assumption:  $(1.97222 \times 10^{-4} M) / (0.060 M) \times 100\% = 0.3\% < 5\%$ , so the assumption is good. S represents both the molar solubility of  $Ca^{2+}$  and  $Ca(IO_3)_2$ , so the molar solubility of  $Ca(IO_3)_2$  is **2.0 x 10<sup>-4</sup> M**.

The equilibrium is:  $Ag_2SO_4(s) = 2 Ag^+(aq) + SO_4^{2-}(aq)$  From the Appendix,  $K_{sp}(Ag_2SO_4) = 1.5 \times 10^{-5}$ . 19.77 a) Write a reaction table that reflects an initial concentration of  $Ag^+ = 0.22 M$ . In this case,  $Ag^+$  is the common ion.

Concentration (M) 
$$Ag_2SO_4(s) \leftrightarrows 2 Ag^+(aq) + SO_4^{2-}(aq)$$
  
Initial — 0.22 0  
Change — +2 S + S  
Equilibrium — 0.22 +2 S

Assume that  $0.22 + 2S \approx 0.22$  because the amount of compound that dissolves will be negligible in comparison to 0.22 M.

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ag}^+]^2 [{\rm SO_4}^{2-}] = (0.22)^2 ({\rm S}) = 1.5 \times 10^{-5}.$$
  
 ${\rm S} = 3.099175 \times 10^{-4} = 3.1 \times 10^{-4}$ 

Check assumption:  $(3.099175 \times 10^{-4} M) / (0.22 M) \times 100\% = 1.4\% < 5\%$ , so the assumption is good. S represents both the molar solubility of  $SO_4^{2-}$  and  $Ag_2SO_4(s)$ , so the molar solubility of  $Ag_2SO_4(s)$ is  $3.1 \times 10^{-4} M$ .

b) Write a reaction table that reflects an initial concentration of  $SO_4^{2-} = 0.22 M$ . In this case,  $SO_4^{2-}$  is the common ion.

Concentration (M)	$Ag_2SO_4(s) =$	$2 \operatorname{Ag}^{+}(aq) +$	$SO_4^{2-}(aq)$
Initial	_	0	0.22
Change	_	+2 S	<u>+S</u>
Equilibrium	_	2 S	0.22 + S

The equilibrium concentration of  $Ag^+$  is 2 S, and the  $SO_4^{2-}$  concentration is 0.22 + S.

Assume that 
$$0.22 + S \approx 0.22$$
.  
 $K_{\text{sp}} = [Ag^{+}]^{2}[SO_{4}^{2-}] = (2S)^{2}(0.22) = 1.5 \text{ x } 10^{-5}$ .  
 $S = 4.1286 \text{ x } 10^{-3} = 4.1 \text{ x } 10^{-3}$ 

Check assumption:  $(4.1286 \times 10^{-3} \, M) / (0.22 \, M) \times 100\% = 1.9\% < 5\%$ , so the assumption is good. S represents the molar solubility of  $Ag_2SO_4$ , so the molar solubility of  $Ag_2SO_4$  is **4.1 x 10^{-3} M**.

- 19.78
- The larger the  $K_{\rm sp}$ , the larger the molar solubility if the number of ions are equal. a)  ${\bf Mg(OH)_2}$  with  $K_{\rm sp}=6.3 \times 10^{-10}$  has higher molar solubility than Ni(OH)<sub>2</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp}=6 \times 10^{-16}$ . b)  ${\bf PbS}$  with  $K_{\rm sp}=3 \times 10^{-25}$  has higher molar solubility than CuS with  $K_{\rm sp}=8 \times 10^{-34}$ . c)  ${\bf Ag_2SO_4}$  with  $K_{\rm sp}=1.5 \times 10^{-5}$  has higher molar solubility than MgF<sub>2</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp}=7.4 \times 10^{-9}$ .
- 19.79 The larger the  $K_{\rm sp}$ , the larger the molar solubility if the number of ions are equal.

  - a) **SrSO**<sub>4</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp} = 3.2 \times 10^{-7}$  has higher molar solubility than BaCrO<sub>4</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp} = 2.1 \times 10^{-10}$ . b) **CaCO**<sub>3</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp} = 3.3 \times 10^{-9}$  has higher molar solubility than CuCO<sub>3</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp} = 3 \times 10^{-12}$ . c) **Ba(IO**<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp} = 1.5 \times 10^{-9}$  has higher molar solubility than Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp} = 2.6 \times 10^{-12}$ .
- The larger the  $K_{\rm sp}$ , the more water-soluble the compound if the number of ions are equal. 19.80

  - a) **CaSO**<sub>4</sub> with  $K_{sp} = 2.4 \times 10^{-5}$  is more water-soluble than BaSO<sub>4</sub> with  $K_{sp} = 1.1 \times 10^{-10}$ . b) **Mg**<sub>3</sub>(**PO**<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> with  $K_{sp} = 5.2 \times 10^{-24}$  is more water soluble than Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> with  $K_{sp} = 1.2 \times 10^{-29}$ . c) **PbSO**<sub>4</sub> with  $K_{sp} = 1.6 \times 10^{-8}$  is more water soluble than AgCl with  $K_{sp} = 1.8 \times 10^{-10}$ .
- 19.81
- The larger the  $K_{\rm sp}$ , the more water-soluble the compound if the number of ions are equal. a)  ${\bf Ca(IO_3)_2}$  with  $K_{\rm sp} = 7.1 \times 10^{-7}$  is more water-soluble than Mn(OH)<sub>2</sub> with  $K_{\rm sp} = 1.6 \times 10^{-13}$ . b)  ${\bf SrCO_3}$  with  $K_{\rm sp} = 5.4 \times 10^{-10}$  is more water soluble than CdS with  $K_{\rm sp} = 1.0 \times 10^{-24}$ . c)  ${\bf CuI}$  with  $K_{\rm sp} = 1 \times 10^{-12}$  is more water soluble than AgCN with  $K_{\rm sp} = 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$ .
- 19.82 a)  $AgCl(s) \leftrightarrows Ag^{+}(aq) + Cl^{-}(aq)$

The chloride ion is the anion of a strong acid, so it does not react with  $H_1O^+$ . The solubility is not affected by pH. b)  $SrCO_3(s) = Sr^{2+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$ 

The strontium ion is the cation of a strong base, so pH will not affect its solubility.

The carbonate ion is the conjugate base of a weak acid and will act as a base:

$$CO_3^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows HCO_3^{-}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$
  
and  $HCO_3^{-}(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows H_2CO_3(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$ 

The  $H_2CO_3$  will decompose to  $CO_2(g)$  and  $H_2O(l)$ . The gas will escape and further shift the equilibrium. Changes in pH will change the  $[CO_3^{2-}]$ , so the solubility of SrCO<sub>3</sub> will increase with decreasing pH. **Solubility increases** with addition of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (decreasing pH). A decrease in pH will decrease [OH<sup>-</sup>], causing the base equilibrium to shift to the right which decreases  $[CO_3^{2-}]$ , causing the solubility equilibrium to shift to the right, dissolving more solid.

19.83 a)  $CuBr(s) \leftrightarrows Cu^{+}(aq) + Br^{-}(aq)$ 

> The bromide ion is the anion of a strong acid, so it does not react with H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>. At high pH the copper ion may precipitate.

$$Cu^{+}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq) \leftrightarrows CuOH(s)$$

b) 
$$Ca_3(PO_4)_2(s) \leftrightarrows 3 Ca^{2+}(aq) + 2 PO_4^{3-}(aq)$$

The calcium ion is the cation of a strong base so pH will not affect its solubility.

 $PO_4^{3-}$  is the anion of a weak acid, so the following equilibria would be present.  $PO_4^{3-}(aq) + n H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows H_nPO_4^{(3-n)-}(aq) + n OH^-(aq) (n = 1,2,3)$ 

$$PO_4^{3-}(aa) + n H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows H_nPO_4^{(3-n)-}(aa) + n OH^{-}(aa) (n = 1.2.3)$$

Since these involve OH<sup>-</sup>, the solubility will change with changing pH. Solubility increases with addition of  $\mathbf{H_3O^+}$  (decreasing pH). A decrease in pH will decrease [OH<sup>-</sup>], causing the base equilibrium to shift to the right which decreases  $[PO_4^{3-}]$ , causing the solubility equilibrium to shift to the right, dissolving more solid.

19.84 a)  $Fe(OH)_2(s) \leftrightarrows Fe^{2+}(aq) + 2 OH^-(aq)$ 

The hydroxide ion reacts with added H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>:

$$OH^{-}(aq) + H_{3}O^{+}(aq) \rightarrow 2 H_{2}O(l)$$

The added H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> consumes the OH<sup>-</sup>, driving the equilibrium toward the right to dissolve more Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub>.

Solubility increases with addition of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (decreasing pH).

b) 
$$CuS(s) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows Cu^{2+}(aq) + HS^{-}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$

Both HS<sup>-</sup> and OH<sup>-</sup> are anions of weak acids, so both ions react with added H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>. Solubility increases with addition of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (decreasing pH).

a)  $PbI_2(s) = Pb^{2+}(aq) + 2 I^{-}(aq)$ . 19.85

> The iodide ion is the anion of a strong acid, so it does not react with H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>. Thus, the solubility does not increase in acid solution. At high pH the lead ion may precipitate.

b) 
$$Hg_2(CN)_2(s) \leftrightarrows Hg_2^{2+}(aq) + 2 CN^-(aq)$$

At high pH the mercury(I) ion may precipitate.

CN is the anion of a weak acid, so the equilibrium would be

$$CN^{-}(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows HCN(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$

Since this involves OH<sup>-</sup>, it would shift with changing pH. Solubility increases with addition of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (decreasing pH).

The equilibrium is:  $Cu(OH)_2(s) \leftrightarrows Cu^{2+}(aq) + 2 OH^-(aq)$ . The ion-product expression is  $K_{sp} = [Cu^{2+}][OH^-]^2$  and, from the Appendix,  $K_{sp}$  equals 2.2 x  $10^{-20}$ . To decide if a precipitate will form, calculate  $Q_{sp}$  with the given quantities and compare it to  $K_{sp}$ . 19.86

$$[\mathrm{Cu}^{2^{+}}] = \left(\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-3} \,\mathrm{mol} \,\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{NO}_{3})_{2}}{\mathrm{L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \,\mathrm{mol} \,\mathrm{Cu}^{2^{+}}}{1 \,\mathrm{mol} \,\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{NO}_{3})_{2}}\right) = 1.0 \times 10^{-3} \,\mathrm{\textit{M}} \,\mathrm{Cu}^{2^{+}}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = \left(\frac{0.075 \text{ g KOH}}{1.0 \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol KOH}}{56.11 \text{ g KOH}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol OH}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol KOH}}\right) = 1.33666 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ M OH}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$Q_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Cu}^{2+}][{\rm OH}^-]^2 = (1.0 \times 10^{-3}) (1.33666 \times 10^{-3})^2 = 1.7866599 \times 10^{-9}$$
 (unrounded)  $Q_{\rm sp}$  is greater than  $K_{\rm sp}$  (1.8 x 10<sup>-9</sup> > 2.2 x 10<sup>-20</sup>), so **Cu(OH)<sub>2</sub> will precipitate**.

The ion-product expression for PbCl<sub>2</sub> is  $K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Pb}^{2+}][{\rm Cl}^-]^2$  and, from the Appendix,  $K_{\rm sp}$  equals 1.7 x 10<sup>-5</sup>. To decide if a precipitate will form, calculate  $Q_{\rm sp}$  with the given quantities and compare it to  $K_{\rm sp}$ . 19.87

$$[Pb^{2+}] = \left(\frac{0.12 \text{ mol } Pb(NO_3)_2}{L}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol } Pb^{2+}}{1 \text{ mol } Pb(NO_3)_2}\right) = 0.12 M Pb^{2+}$$

$$[Cl^{-}] = \left(\frac{3.5 \text{ mg NaCl}}{0.250 \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mg}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaCl}}{58.45 \text{ g NaCl}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Cl}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol NaCl}}\right) = 2.3952 \text{ x } 10^{-4} \text{ M Cl}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$Q_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Pb}^{2+}][{\rm Cl}^{-}]^2 = (0.12) (2.3952 \times 10^{-4})^2 = 6.8843796 \times 10^{-9}$$
 (unrounded)  $Q_{\rm sp}$  is smaller than  $K_{\rm sp}$  (6.9 x  $10^{-9}$  < 1.7 x  $10^{-5}$ ), so **PbCl<sub>2</sub> will not precipitate**.

The equilibrium is:  $Ba(IO_3)_2(s) \leftrightarrows Ba^{2^+}(aq) + 2 IO_3^-(aq)$ . The ion-product expression for is  $K_{sp} = [Ba^{2^+}][IO_3^-]^2$  and, from the Appendix,  $K_{sp}$  equals 1.5 x  $10^{-9}$ . 19.88

To decide if a precipitate will form, calculate 
$$Q_{\rm sp}$$
 with the given quantities and compare it to  $K_{\rm sp}$ .

$$[Ba^{2+}] = \left(\frac{7.5 \text{ mg BaCl}_2}{500 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mg}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol BaCl}_2}{208.2 \text{ g BaCl}_2}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol BaCl}_2}{1 \text{ mol BaCl}_2}\right)$$

$$= 7.204611 \text{ x } 10^{-5} \text{ M Ba}^{2+} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[IO_3^-] = \left(\frac{0.023 \text{ mol NaIO}_3}{L}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol IO}_3^-}{1 \text{ mol NaIO}_3}\right) = 0.023 \text{ M IO}_3^-$$

 $Q_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ba^{2+}}][{\rm IO_3}^-]^2 = (7.204611 \times 10^{-5}) (0.023)^2 = 3.81124 \times 10^{-8} ({\rm unrounded})$ Since  $Q_{\rm sp} > K_{\rm sp} (3.8 \times 10^{-8} > 1.5 \times 10^{-9})$ , **Ba(IO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> will precipitate**.

The ion-product expression for Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> is  $K_{sp} = [Ag^{+}]^{2}[CrO_{4}^{2-}]$  and, from the Appendix,  $K_{sp}$  equals 2.6 x  $10^{-12}$ . 19.89 To decide if a precipitate will form, calculate  $Q_{\rm sp}$  with the given quantities and compare it to  $K_{\rm sp}$ .

$$[Ag^{+}] = \left(\frac{2.7 \times 10^{-5} \text{ g AgNO}_{3}}{15.0 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol AgNO}_{3}}{169.9 \text{ g AgNO}_{3}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Ag}^{+}}{1 \text{ mol AgNO}_{3}}\right) = 1.0594467 \times 10^{-5} M \text{ Ag}^{+} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[\operatorname{CrO_4}^{2-}] = \left(\frac{4.0 \times 10^{-4} \operatorname{mol} \, \mathrm{K_2CrO_4}}{\mathrm{L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \, \operatorname{mol} \, \operatorname{CrO_4}^{2-}}{1 \, \operatorname{mol} \, \mathrm{K_2CrO_4}}\right) = 4.0 \times 10^{-4} \, M \, \mathrm{IO_3}^{-1}$$

 $Q_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ba^{2^+}}][{\rm IO_3}^-]^2 = (1.0594467 \ {\rm x} \ 10^{-5})^2 (4.0 \ {\rm x} \ 10^{-4}) = 4.4897 \ {\rm x} \ 10^{-14} \ ({\rm unrounded})$  Since  $Q_{\rm sp} < K_{\rm sp} \ (4.5 \ {\rm x} \ 10^{-14} < 2.6 \ {\rm x} \ 10^{-12})$ ,  ${\bf Ag_2CrO_4}$  will not precipitate.

19.90 Original moles of 
$$Ca^{2+} = \left(\frac{9.7 \times 10^{-5} \text{ g Ca}^{2+}}{\text{mL}}\right) (104 \text{ mL}) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Ca}^{2+}}{40.08 \text{ g Ca}^{2+}}\right) = 2.5170 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol Ca}^{2+}$$

$$Moles \ of \ C_2{O_4}^{2-} \ added = \left(\frac{0.1550 \ mol \ Na_2C_2O_4}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \ L}{1 \ mL}\right) \left(100.0 \ mL\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ C_2{O_4}^{2-}}{1 \ mol \ Na_2C_2O_4}\right) = 0.01550 \ mol \ C_2{O_4}^{2-}$$

The  $Ca^{2+}$  is limiting leaving 0 M, and after the reactions there will be (0.01550 - 0.00025170) mol of  $C_2O_4^{2-}$  left.

$$[C_2O_4^{2-}] = \left(\frac{(0.01550 - 0.00025170) \text{mol } C_2O_4^{2-}}{(104 + 100.0) \text{mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) = 0.0747466 \text{ M } C_2O_4^{2-} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Concentration (M)	$CaC_2O_4 \cdot H_2O(s)$	≒	$Ca^{2+}(aq)$	+	$C_2O_4^{2-}(aq)$	+	$H_2O(l)$
Initial	_		0		0.0747466		_
Change	_		+ S		+ S		
Equilibrium	_		S		0.0747466 + S	,	

Assume that  $0.0747466 + S \approx 0.0747466$  because the amount of compound that dissolves will be negligible in comparison to 0.0747466 M. The  $K_{sp}$  from the Appendix is: 2.3 x  $10^{-9}$   $K_{sp} = [Ca^{2+}][C_2O_4^{2-}] = (S) (0.0747466) = 2.3 \times 10^{-9}$ .  $S = 3.07706 \times 10^{-8} = 3.1 \times 10^{-8}$ 

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2+}][{\rm C}_2{\rm O}_4^{2-}] = ({\rm S}) (0.0747466) = 2.3 \times 10^{-9}.$$
  
 ${\rm S} = 3.07706 \times 10^{-8} = 3.1 \times 10^{-8}$ 

Check assumption:  $(3.07706 \times 10^{-8} M) / (0.0747466 M) \times 100\% = 0.00004\% < 5\%$ , so the assumption is good. S represents both the molar solubility of  $Ca^{2+}$  and  $CaC_2O_4 \cdot H_2O(s)$ , so the concentration of  $Ca^{2+}$  is 3.1 x  $10^{-8}$  M.

a) **Fe(OH)**<sub>3</sub> will precipitate first because its  $K_{\rm sp}$  (1.6 x 10<sup>-39</sup>) is smaller than the  $K_{\rm sp}$  for Cd(OH)<sub>2</sub> at 7.2 x 10<sup>-15</sup>. 19.91 The precipitation reactions are:

Fe<sup>3+</sup>(aq) + 3 OH<sup>-</sup> (aq) 
$$\rightarrow$$
 Fe(OH)<sub>3</sub>(s)  $K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Fe}^{3+}][{\rm OH}^{-}]^3$  Cd<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + 2 OH<sup>-</sup> (aq)  $\rightarrow$  Cd(OH)<sub>2</sub>(s)  $K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Cd}^{2+}][{\rm OH}^{-}]^2$  The concentrations of Fe<sup>3+</sup> and Cd<sup>2+</sup> in the mixed solution are found from  $M_{\rm conc}V_{\rm conc} = M_{\rm dil}V_{\rm dil}$ 

 $[Fe^{3+}] = [(0.50 M) (50.0 mL)] / [(50.0 + 125) mL] = 0.142857 M Fe^{3+} (unrounded)$ 

 $[Cd^{2+}] = [(0.25 M) (125 mL)] / [(50.0 + 125) mL] = 0.178571 M Cd^{2+} (unrounded)$ 

The hydroxide ion concentration required to precipitate the metal ions comes from the metal ion concentrations and the  $K_{\rm sp}$ 

$$[OH^{-}]_{Fe} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{K_{sp}}{\lceil Fe^{3+} \rceil}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1.6 \times 10^{-39}}{[0.142857]}} = 2.237 \times 10^{-13} = 2.2 \times 10^{-13} M$$

$$[OH^{-}]_{Cd} = \sqrt{\frac{K_{sp}}{Cd^{2+}}} = \sqrt{\frac{7.2 \times 10^{-15}}{[0.178571]}} = 2.0079864 \times 10^{-7} = 2.0 \times 10^{-7} M$$

A lower hydroxide ion concentration is required to precipitate the Fe<sup>3+</sup>.

- b) The two ions are separated by adding just enough NaOH to precipitate the iron(III) hydroxide, but precipitating no more than 0.01% of the cadmium. The Fe<sup>3+</sup> is found in the solid precipitate while the Cd<sup>2+</sup> remains in the solution.
- c) A hydroxide concentration between the values calculated in part (a) will work. The best separation would be when  $Q_{sp} = K_{sp}$  for Cd(OH)<sub>2</sub>. This occurs when  $[OH^-] = 2.0 \times 10^{-7} M$ .
- 19.92 The metal ion can act as a Lewis acid and bond to one or more negatively charged ligands. If the total negative charge of the ligands exceeds the positive charge on the metal ion, the complex will be negative.

19.93 
$$Cd(H_{2}O)_{4}^{2+}(aq) + \Gamma(aq) \leftrightarrows CdI(H_{2}O)_{3}^{+}(aq) + H_{2}O(I)$$

$$K_{\Pi} = \frac{\left[CdI(H_{2}O)_{3}^{+}\right]}{\left[Cd(H_{2}O)_{2}^{2+}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]}$$

$$CdI(H_{2}O)_{3}^{+}(aq) + \Gamma(aq) \leftrightarrows CdI_{2}(H_{2}O)_{2}(aq) + H_{2}O(I)$$

$$K_{\Pi} = \frac{\left[CdI_{2}(H_{2}O)_{2}\right]}{\left[CdI(H_{2}O)_{3}^{+}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]}$$

$$CdI_{2}(H_{2}O)_{2}(aq) + \Gamma(aq) \leftrightarrows CdI_{3}(H_{2}O)^{-}(aq) + H_{2}O(I)$$

$$K_{\Pi} = \frac{\left[CdI_{3}(H_{2}O)^{-}\right]}{\left[CdI_{2}(H_{2}O)_{2}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]}$$

$$CdI_{3}(H_{2}O)^{-}(aq) + \Gamma(aq) \leftrightarrows CdI_{4}^{2-}(aq) + H_{2}O(I)$$

$$K_{\Pi} = \frac{\left[CdI_{4}^{2-}\right]}{\left[CdI_{3}(H_{2}O)^{-}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]}$$

$$Overall: Cd(H_{2}O)_{4}^{2+}(aq) + 4\Gamma(aq) \leftrightarrows CdI_{4}^{2-}(aq) + 4H_{2}O(I)$$

$$K_{\Pi} = \frac{\left[CdI_{4}^{2-}\right]}{\left[Cd(H_{2}O)_{4}^{2+}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]}$$

$$K_{\Pi} = \frac{\left[CdI_{4}O(H_{2}O)_{4}^{2+}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]}{\left[Cd(H_{2}O)_{3}^{+}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]} \times \frac{\left[CdI_{4}O(H_{2}O)_{2}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]}{\left[CdI_{4}O(H_{2}O)_{2}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]} \times \frac{\left[CdI_{4}O(H_{2}O)_{2}\right]}{\left[CdI_{4}O(H_{2}O)_{2}\right]\left[\Gamma\right]} \times \frac{\left[CdI_{4}O(H_{2}O(H_{2}O)_{2}\right]}{\left[CdI_{4}O(H_{2$$

In the context of this equilibrium only, the increased solubility with added OH<sup>-</sup> appears to be a violation of Le Châtelier's Principle. Adding OH<sup>-</sup> should cause the equilibrium to shift towards the left, decreasing the solubility of PbS. Before accepting this conclusion, other possible equilibria must be considered. Lead is a metal ion and hydroxide ion is a ligand, so it is possible that a complex ion forms between the lead ion and hydroxide ion:  $Pb^{2+}(aq) + n OH^{-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Pb(OH)_{n}^{2-n}(aq)$ 

This decreases the concentration of Pb<sup>2+</sup>, shifting the solubility equilibrium to the right to dissolve more PbS.

19.95 In many cases, a hydrated metal complex (e.g.,  $Hg(H_2O)_4^{2+}$ ) will exchange ligands when placed in a solution of another ligand (e.g.,  $CN^-$ ),

$$Hg(H_2O)_4^{2+}(aq) + 4 CN^-(aq) \leftrightarrows Hg(CN)_4^{2-}(aq) + 4 H_2O(l)$$

Note that both sides of the equation have the same "overall" charge of -2. The mercury complex changes from +2 to -2 because water is a neutral *molecular* ligand, whereas cyanide is an *ionic* ligand.

- 19.96  $\operatorname{Zn}(H_2O)_4^{2+}(aq) + 4\operatorname{CN}^-(aq) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Zn}(\operatorname{CN})_4^{2-}{}_{(aq)} + 4\operatorname{H}_2O(l)$
- 19.97 The two water ligands are replaced by two thiosulfate ion ligands. The +1 charge from the silver ion plus -4 charge from the two thiosulfate ions gives a net charge on the complex ion of -3.

$$Ag(H_2O)_2^+(aq) + 2 S_2O_3^{2-}(aq) \Rightarrow Ag(S_2O_3)_2^{3-}(aq) + 2 H_2O(l)$$

19.98 
$$Al(H_2O)_6^{3+}(aq) + 6 F^-(aq) \Rightarrow AlF_6^{3-}(aq) + 6 H_2O(l)$$

19.99 
$$Ag^{+}(aq) + 2 S_{2}O_{3}^{2-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Ag(S_{2}O_{3})_{2}^{3-}(aq)$$
The initial concentrations may be determined from  $M_{con}V_{con} = M_{dil}V_{dil}$ 
 $[Ag^{+}] = (0.044 \ M) (25.0 \ mL) / ((25.0 + 25.0) \ mL) = 0.022 \ M \ Ag^{+}$ 
 $[S_{2}O_{3}^{2-}] = (0.57 \ M) (25.0 \ mL) / ((25.0 + 25.0) \ mL) = 0.285 \ M \ S_{2}O_{3}^{2-} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 
The reaction gives:

Concentration  $(M)$   $Ag^{+}(aq) + 2 S_{2}O_{3}^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow Ag(S_{2}O_{3})_{2}^{3-}(aq)$ 
Initial  $0.022$   $0.285$   $0$ 

$$Change -0.022 -2 (0.022) +0.022$$

$$Equilibrium 0 0.241 0.022$$
To reach equilibrium:

Concentration  $(M)$   $Ag^{+}(aq) + 2 S_{2}O_{3}^{2-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Ag(S_{2}O_{3})_{2}^{3-}(aq)$ 
Initial  $0$   $0.241$   $0.022$ 

$$Change +x +2x -x$$

$$Equilibrium +x 0.241 +2x 0.022 -x$$

$$K_{f} \text{ is large, so } [Ag(S_{2}O_{3})_{2}^{3-}] \approx 0.022 \ M \text{ and } [S_{2}O_{3}^{2-}]_{equil} \approx 0.241 \ M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$K_{f} = \frac{\left[Ag(S_{2}O_{3})_{2}^{3-}\right]}{\left[Ag^{+}\right]\left[S_{2}O_{3}^{2-}\right]^{2}} = \frac{\left[0.022\right]}{\left[x\right]\left[0.241\right]^{2}} = 4.7 \times 10^{13}$$

$$K_{\rm f} = \frac{\left[ \text{Ag} \left( \text{S}_2 \text{O}_3 \right)_2^{3-} \right]}{\left[ \text{Ag}^+ \right] \left[ \text{S}_2 \text{O}_3^{2-} \right]^2} = \frac{\left[ 0.022 \right]}{\left[ \text{x} \right] \left[ 0.241 \right]^2} = 4.7 \text{ x } 10^{13}$$

$$\mathbf{x} = \left[ \text{Ag}^+ \right] = 8.0591778 \text{ x } 10^{-15} = \mathbf{8.1 \text{ x } 10^{-15}} \mathbf{M}$$

19.100 The reaction between SCN<sup>-</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup> produces the red complex FeSCN<sup>2+</sup>. One can assume from the much larger concentration of SCN<sup>-</sup> and large  $K_f$  that all of the Fe<sup>3+</sup> ions react to form the complex. Calculate the initial concentrations of SCN<sup>-</sup> and Fe<sup>3+</sup> and write a reaction table in which x is the concentration of FeSCN<sup>2+</sup> formed.

$$[Fe^{3+}]_{\text{initial}} = \frac{\left(0.0015 \,\text{M Fe} \left(\text{NO}_3\right)_3\right) \left(0.50 \,\text{L}\right)}{\left(\left(0.50 + 0.50\right) \,\text{L}\right)} \left(\frac{1 \,\text{mol Fe}^{3+}}{1 \,\text{mol Fe} \left(\text{NO}_3\right)_3}\right) = 0.00075 \,M\,\text{Fe}^{3+}$$

$$\left(0.20 \,\text{M KSCN}\right) \left(0.50 \,\text{L}\right) \left(1 \,\text{mol SCN}^-\right)$$

$$[SCN^{-}]_{initial} = \frac{\left(0.20 \text{ M KSCN}\right)\left(0.50 \text{ L}\right)}{\left(\left(0.50 + 0.50\right)\text{L}\right)} \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol SCN}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol KSCN}}\right) = 0.10 \text{ M SCN}^{-}$$

Set up a reaction table:

Concentration (M)	$Fe^{3+}(aq) +$	$SCN^{-}(aq) = \Box$	FeSCN <sup>2+</sup>
Initial	$7.5 \times 10^{-4}$	0.10	0
Change	- x	- x	+ <u>x</u>
Equilibrium	$7.5 \times 10^{-4} - x$	0.10 - x	X

It is reasonable to assume that x is much less than 0.10, so  $0.10 - x \approx 0.10$ . However, it is not reasonable to assume that  $0.00075 - x \approx 0.00075$ , because x may be significant in relation to such a small number. The equilibrium expression and the constant, from the problem, are:

$$K_{\rm f} = \frac{\left[\text{FeSCN}^{2+}\right]}{\left[\text{Fe}^{3+}\right]\left[\text{SCN}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]}{\left[7.5 \times 10^{-4} - x\right]\left[0.10 - x\right]} = \frac{\left[x\right]}{\left[7.5 \times 10^{-4} - x\right]\left[0.10\right]} = 8.9 \times 10^{2}$$

$$x = (7.5 \times 10^{-4} - x) (0.10) (8.9 \times 10^{2}) = (7.5 \times 10^{-4} - x) (89)$$

 $x = 6.675 \times 10^{-2} - 89 \times (unrounded)$ 

 $x = 7.416667 \times 10^{-4}$ 

From the reaction table,  $[Fe^{3+}]_{eq} = 7.5 \times 10^{-4} - x$ . Therefore,  $[Fe^{3+}]_{eq} = 7.5 \times 10^{-4} - 7.416667 \times 10^{-4} = 8.33333 \times 10^{-6} = 1 \times 10^{-5} M$ .

19.101 Write the ion-product equilibrium reaction and the complex-ion equilibrium reaction. Sum the two reactions to yield an overall reaction; multiply the two constants to obtain  $K_{\text{overall}}$ . Write a reaction table where  $S = [Cr(OH)_3]_{dissolved} = [Cr(OH)_4^-].$ 

Solubility-Product: 
$$Cr(OH)_3(s) \leftrightarrows Cr^{3+}(aq) + 3OH^{-}(aq)$$
  $K_{sp} = 6.3 \times 10^{-31}$   
Complex-Ion  $Cr(OH)_3(s) + OH^{-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Cr(OH)_4^{-}(aq)$   $K_{sp} = 6.3 \times 10^{-31}$   
Overall:  $Cr(OH)_3(s) + OH^{-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Cr(OH)_4^{-}(aq)$   $K = K_{sp}K_f = 0.504$  (unrounded)

At pH 13.0, the pOH is 1.0 and  $[OH^{-}] = 10^{-1.0} = 0.1 M$ .

Reaction table:

Assume that  $0.1 - S \approx 0.1$ .

$$K_{\text{overall}} = \frac{\left[\text{Cr}\left(\text{OH}\right)_{4}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]} = \frac{\left[\text{S}\right]}{\left[0.1\right]} = 0.504$$

$$S = [Cr(OH)_4] = 0.0504 = 0.05 M$$

19.102 Write the ion-product equilibrium reaction and the complex-ion equilibrium reaction. Sum the two reactions to yield an overall reaction; multiply the two constants to obtain  $K_{\text{overall}}$ . Write a reaction table where  $S = [AgI]_{dissolved} = [Ag(NH_3)_2^+].$ 

 $K_{\rm sp} = 8.3 \times 10^{-17}$   $K_{\rm f} = 1.7 \times 10^{7}$ Solubility-product:  $AgI(s) \leftrightarrows Ag^{+}(aq) + I^{-}(aq)$ Complex-ion:  $Ag^{+}(aq) + 2 NH_3(aq) \leftrightarrows Ag(NH_3)_2^{+}(aq)$ 

Overall:

$$AgI(s) + 2 NH_3(aq) \leftrightarrows Ag(NH_3)_2^+(aq) + I^-(aq)$$

$$K_{\text{overall}} = K_{\text{sp}} \times K_f = (8.3 \times 10^{-17}) (1.7 \times 10^7) = 1.411 \times 10^{-9} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Reaction table:

Concentration (M) AgI(s) + 
$$2 \text{ NH}_3(aq) \Rightarrow \text{Ag(NH}_3)_2^+(aq) + \text{I}^-(aq)$$
Initial —  $2.5 \qquad 0 \qquad 0$ 
Change —  $-2 \text{ S} \qquad + \text{ S} \qquad + \text{ S}$ 
Equilibrium —  $2.5 - 2 \text{ S} \qquad S$ 

Assume that  $2.5 - 2S \approx 2.5$  because  $K_{\text{overall}}$  is so small

$$K_{\text{overall}} = \frac{\left[ \text{Ag} \left( \text{NH}_3 \right)_2^+ \right] \left[ \text{I}^- \right]}{\left[ \text{NH}_3 \right]^2} = \frac{\left[ \text{S} \right] \left[ \text{S} \right]}{\left[ 2.5 - \text{S} \right]^2} = \frac{\left[ \text{S} \right] \left[ \text{S} \right]}{\left[ 2.5 \right]^2} = 1.411 \times 10^{-9}$$

$$S = 9.3908 \times 10^{-5} = 9.4 \times 10^{-5} M$$

19.103 The complex formation equilibrium is:

$$Zn^{2+}(aq) + 4 CN^{-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Zn(CN)_4^{2-}(aq)$$
  $K_f = 4.2 \times 10^{19}$ 

 $Zn^{2+}(aq) + 4 CN^{-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Zn(CN)_4^{2-}(aq)$   $K_f = 4.2 \times 10^{19}$ First, calculate the initial moles of  $Zn^{2+}$  and  $CN^{-}$ , then set up reaction table assuming that the reaction first goes to completion, and then calculate back to find the reactant concentrations.

Moles 
$$Zn^{2+} = (0.84 \text{ g } ZnCl_2) \left( \frac{1 \text{ mol } ZnCl_2}{136.31 \text{ g } ZnCl_2} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ mol } Zn^{2+}}{1 \text{ mol } ZnCl_2} \right) = 0.0061624 \text{ mol } Zn^{2+} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$Moles \ CN^{-} = \left(\frac{0.150 \ mol \ NaCN}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \ L}{1 \ mL}\right) \left(245 \ mL\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ CN^{-}}{1 \ mol \ NaCN}\right) = 0.03675 \ mol \ CN^{-} \ (unrounded) = 0.036$$

The  $Zn^{2+}$  is limiting because there are significantly fewer moles of this ion, thus,  $[Zn^{2+}] = 0$ , and the moles of  $CN^{-}$ remaining are: [0.03675 - 4(0.0061624)].

[CN<sup>-</sup>] = 
$$\frac{\left[0.03675 - 4(0.0061624)\right] \text{mol CN}^{-}}{\left(245 \text{ mL}\right)} \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) = 0.0493894 \text{ M CN}^{-}$$

The  $\mathrm{Zn}^{2+}$  will produce an equal number of moles of the complex with the concentration:

$$[Zn(CN)_4^{2-}] = \left(\frac{0.0061624 \text{ mol } Zn^{2+}}{245 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol } Zn(CN)_4^{2-}}{1 \text{ mol } Zn^{2+}}\right) = 0.025153 \text{ M } Zn(CN)_4^{2-}$$

$$[Zn(CN)_4^{2-}] = \left(\frac{0.0061624 \text{ mol } Zn^{2+}}{245 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol } Zn(CN)_4^{2-}}{1 \text{ mol } Zn^{2+}}\right) = 0.025153 \text{ M } Zn(CN)_4^{2-}$$

$$Concentration (M) \qquad Zn^{2+}(aq) + 4 \text{ CN}^-(aq) \iff Zn(CN)_4^{2-}(aq)$$

$$Initial \qquad 0 \qquad 0.0493894 \qquad 0.025153$$

$$Change \qquad +x \qquad +4 x \qquad -x$$

$$Equilibrium \qquad x \qquad 0.0493894 + 4 x \qquad 0.025153 - x$$

Assume the -x and the +4x do not significantly change the associated concentrations.

$$K_{\rm f} = \frac{\left[ {\rm Zn} \left( {\rm CN} \right)_4^{2^-} \right]}{\left[ {\rm Zn}^{2^+} \right] \left[ {\rm CN}^- \right]^4} = \frac{\left[ 0.025153 - {\rm x} \right]}{\left[ {\rm x} \right] \left[ 0.0493894 + 4 {\rm x} \right]^4} = \frac{\left[ 0.025153 \right]}{\left[ {\rm x} \right] \left[ 0493894 \right]^4} = 4.2 \times 10^{19}$$

$$x = 1.006481 \times 10^{-16} = 1.0 \times 10^{-16}$$

$$\left[ {\rm Zn}^{2^+} \right] = \mathbf{1.0} \times \mathbf{10}^{-16} \, \mathbf{M} \, \mathbf{Zn}^{2^+}$$

$$\left[ {\rm Zn} ({\rm CN})_4^{2^-} \right] = 0.025153 - {\rm x} = 0.025153 = \mathbf{0.025} \, \mathbf{M} \, \mathbf{Zn} (\mathbf{CN})_4^{2^-}$$

$$\left[ {\rm CN}^- \right] = 0.0493894 + 4 \times = 0.0493894 = \mathbf{0.049} \, \mathbf{M} \, \mathbf{CN}^-$$

19.104 The complex formation equilibrium is:

$$Co^{2+}(aq) + 4 OH^{-}(aq) \leftrightarrows Co(OH)_{4}^{2-}(aq) K_{f} = 5 \times 10^{9}$$

 $\text{Co}^{2^+}(aq) + 4 \text{ OH}^-(aq) \leftrightarrows \text{Co(OH)}_4^{2^-}(aq) K_f = 5 \times 10^9$ First, calculate the initial moles of  $\text{Co}^{2^+}$  and  $\text{OH}^-$ , then set up reaction table assuming that the reaction first goes to completion and then calculate back to find reactant concentrations.

$$Moles \ Co^{2+} = \left(2.4 \ g \ Co\big(NO_3\big)_2\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ Co\big(NO_3\big)_2}{182.95 \ g \ Co\big(NO_3\big)_2}\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ Co^{2+}}{1 \ mol \ Co\big(NO_3\big)_2}\right) = 0.013118 \ mol \ Co^{2+} \ (unrounded)$$

Moles OH<sup>-</sup> = 
$$\left(\frac{0.22 \text{ mol KOH}}{L}\right) (0.350 \text{ L}) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol OH}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol KOH}}\right) = 0.077 \text{ mol OH}^{-}$$

The  $Co^{2+}$  is limiting, thus,  $[Co^{2+}] = 0$ , and the moles of OH<sup>-</sup> remaining are: [0.077 - 4(0.013118)]

$$[OH^{-}] = \frac{\left[0.077 - 4(0.013118)\right] \text{molOH}^{-}}{\left(0.350 \text{ L}\right)} = 0.07008 \text{ M OH}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}$$
The Co<sup>2+</sup> will produce an equal number of moles of the complex with the concentration:

[Co(OH)<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>] = 
$$\left(\frac{0.013118 \text{ mol Co}^{2+}}{0.350 \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Co}(OH)_4^{2-}}{1 \text{ mol Co}^{2+}}\right) = 0.03748 M \text{ Co}(OH)_4^{2-} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Concentration (M)  $Co^{2+}(\alpha\alpha) = A OH^{-}(\alpha\alpha)$ 

Concentration (M) 
$$Co^{2+}(aq) + 4 OH^{-}(aq) \Rightarrow Co(OH)_{4}^{2-}(aq)$$
  
Initial 0 0.07008 0.03748  
Change  $+x + 4x - x$   
Equilibrium  $x = 0.07008 + 4x = 0.03748 - x$ 

Assume the -x and the +4x do not significantly change the associated concentrations.

$$K_{\rm f} = \frac{\left[\text{Co(OH)}_4^{2-}\right]}{\left[\text{Co}^{2+}\right]\left[\text{OH}^{-}\right]^4} = \frac{\left[0.03748 - x\right]}{\left[x\right]\left[0.07008 + 4x\right]^4} = \frac{\left[0.03748\right]}{\left[x\right]\left[0.07008\right]^4} = 5 \times 10^9$$

$$x = 3.1078 \times 10^{-7} = 3.1 \times 10^{-7}$$

$$[\text{Co}^{2+}] = 3.1 \times 10^{-7} M \text{ Co}^{2+}$$

$$[\text{Co}^{2+}] = 3.1 \times 10^{-7} M \text{ Co}^{2+}$$
  
 $[\text{Co}(\text{OH})_4^{2-}] = 0.03748 - x = 0.037479689 = 0.037 M \text{ Co}(\text{OH})_4^{2-}$ 

$$[OH^{-}] = 0.07008 + 4 x = 0.070078756 = 0.070 M OH^{-}$$

19.105 Calculate the pH of the benzoic acid/benzoate buffer, using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation. The  $K_a$  for benzoic acid is 6.3 x  $10^{-5}$  (from the Appendix). The p $K_a$  is  $-\log (6.3 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.201$ . The reaction of benzoic acid with sodium hydroxide is:

$$C_6H_5COOH(aq) + NaOH(aq) \rightarrow Na^+(aq) + C_6H_5COO^-(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

Moles of 
$$C_6H_5COOH = \left(\frac{0.200 \text{ mol } C_6H_5COOH}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (475 \text{ mL}) = 0.0950 \text{ mol } C_6H_5COOH$$

Moles NaOH = 
$$\left(\frac{2.00 \text{ mol NaOH}}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (25 \text{ mL}) = 0.050 \text{ mol NaOH}$$

NaOH is the limiting reagent:

The reaction table gives:

The concentrations after the reactions are:

$$[C_6H_5COOH] = \left(\frac{0.045 \text{ mol } C_6H_5COOH}{(475 + 25)\text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) = 0.090 \text{ M } C_6H_5COOH$$

$$[C_6H_5COO^-] = \left(\frac{0.050 \text{ mol } C_6H_5COO^-}{(475 + 25)\text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) = 0.10 \text{ M } C_6H_5COO^-$$

Calculating the pH from the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$pH = pKa + log\left(\frac{[C_6H_5CO^-]}{[C_6H_5COOH]}\right) = 4.201 + log\left(\frac{[0.10]}{[0.090]}\right) = 4.24676 = 4.2$$

Calculations on formic acid (HCOOH) also use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation. The  $K_a$  for formic acid is  $1.8 \times 10^{-4}$  and the p $K_a = -\log (1.8 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.7447$ .

The formate to formic acid ratio may now be determined:

$$pH = pKa + log \left( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \right)$$

$$4.24676 = 3.7447 + log \left( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \right)$$

$$0.50206 = log \left( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \right)$$

$$\left( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \right) = 3.177313$$

 $[HCOO^{-}] = 3.177313 [HCOOH]$ 

Since the conjugate acid and the conjugate base are in the same volume, the mole ratio and the molarity ratios are identical.

Moles  $HCOO^- = 3.177313 \text{ mol } HCOOH$ 

The total volume of the solution is (500. mL)  $(10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.500 \text{ L}$ 

Let  $V_a$  = volume of acid solution added, and  $V_b$  = volume of base added. Thus:

$$V_a + V_b = 0.500 L$$

The reaction between the formic acid and the sodium hydroxide is:

 $HCOOH(aq) + NaOH(aq) \rightarrow HCOONa(aq) + H_2O(l)$ 

The moles of NaOH added equals the moles of HCOOH reacted and the moles of HCOONa formed.

Moles NaOH = (2.00 mol NaOH / L)  $(V_b) = 2.00 \text{ V}_b \text{ mol}$ 

Total moles  $HCOOH = (0.200 \text{ mol } HCOOH / L) (V_a) = 0.200 \text{ V}_a \text{ mol}$ 

The stoichiometric ratios in this reaction are all 1:1.

Moles HCOOH remaining after the reaction =  $(0.200 \text{ V}_a - 2.00 \text{ V}_b)$  mol

Moles HCOO<sup>-</sup> = moles HCOONa = moles NaOH = 2.00 V<sub>b</sub>

Using these moles and the mole ratio determined for the buffer gives:

 $Moles HCOO^- = 3.177313 mol HCOOH$ 

 $2.00 \text{ V}_b \text{ mol} = 3.177313 (0.200 \text{ V}_a - 2.00 \text{ V}_b) \text{ mol}$ 

 $2.00 V_b = 0.6354626 V_a - 6.354626 V_b$ 

 $8.354626 V_b = 0.6354626 V_a$ 

The volume relationship given above gives  $V_a = (0.500 - V_b) L$ .

$$8.354626 \text{ V}_{b} = 0.6354626 (0.500 - \text{V}_{b})$$

$$8.354626 V_b = 0.3177313 - 0.6354626 V_b$$

$$8.9900886 V_b = 0.3177313$$

$$8.9900886 V_b = 0.3177313 \\ V_b = 0.0353424 = 0.035 L NaOH$$

$$V_a = 0.500 - 0.0353424 = 0.4646576 =$$
**0.465** L **HCOOH**

Limitations due to the significant figures lead to a solution with only an approximately correct pH.

19.106 p $K_a = -\log K_a = -\log 6.3 \times 10^{-8} = 7.200659$  (unrounded). The  $K_a$  comes from Appendix C; it is  $K_{a2}$ for phosphoric acid.

$$\begin{split} pH &= pK_a^{} + log \Biggl( \frac{[HPO_4^{~2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{~-}]} \Biggr) \\ 7.00 &= 7.200659 + log \Biggl( \frac{[HPO_4^{~2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{~-}]} \Biggr) \\ -0.200659 &= log \Biggl( \frac{[HPO_4^{~2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{~-}]} \Biggr) \\ \frac{[HPO_4^{~2^-}]}{[H_2PO_4^{~-}]} &= 0.63000 \text{ (unrounded)} \end{split}$$

Since they are equimolar,  $\frac{V_{HPO,4^{2-}}}{V_{HPO,7}} = 0.63000$ 

and 
$$V_{HPO_4}^{2-} + V_{H_2PO_4}^{-} = 100$$
. mL

so 
$$(0.63000)V_{H_2PO_4}^- + V_{H_2PO_4}^- = 100. \text{ mL}$$

$$V_{H_2PO_4}^{-} = 61 \text{ mL} \text{ and } V_{HPO_4}^{2-} = 39 \text{ mL}$$

- 19.107 A formate buffer contains formate (HCOO<sup>-</sup>) as the base and formic acid (HCOOH) as the acid. From the Appendix, the  $K_a$  for formic acid is 1.8 x  $10^{-4}$  and the p $K_a = -\log(1.8 \times 10^{-4}) = 3.7447$  (unrounded).
  - The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation gives the component ratio, [HCOO<sup>-</sup>] / [HCOOH]:

$$\begin{aligned} pH &= pKa + log \Biggl( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \Biggr) \\ &3.74 = 3.7447 + log \Biggl( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \Biggr) \\ &-0.0047 = log \Biggl( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \Biggr) \\ &\Biggl( \frac{[HCOO^{-}]}{[HCOOH]} \Biggr) = 0.989236 = \textbf{0.99} \end{aligned}$$

b) To prepare solutions, set up equations for concentrations of formate and formic acid with x equal to the volume, in L, of 1.0 M HCOOH added. The equations are based on the neutralization reaction between HCOOH and NaOH that produces HCOO-.

$$HCOOH(aq) + NaOH(aq) \rightarrow HCOO^{-}(aq) + Na^{-}(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

$$[HCOO^{-}] = (1.0 \text{ M NaOH}) \left( \frac{(0.700 - \text{x}) \text{L NaOH}}{0.700 \text{ L solution}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ mol HCOO}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol NaOH}} \right)$$

$$[HCOOH] = \left(1.0 \text{ M HCOOH}\right) \left(\frac{\text{x L HCOOH}}{0.700 \text{ L solution}}\right) - \left(1.0 \text{ M NaOH}\right) \left(\frac{\left(0.700 - \text{x}\right) \text{L NaOH}}{0.700 \text{ L solution}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HCOO}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol NaOH}}\right)$$

The component ratio equals 0.99 (from part a). Simplify the above equations and plug into ratio:

$$\frac{\left[\text{HCOO}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{HCOOH}\right]} = \frac{\left[\left(0.700 - \frac{x}{0.700}\right)\text{M HCOO}^{-}\right]}{\left[\left(x - \left(0.700 - x\right)\right)_{0.700}\right]\text{M HCOOH}} = \frac{0.700 - x}{2 \, x - 0.700} = 0.989236$$

Solving for x:

$$x = 0.46751 = 0.468 L$$

Mixing **0.468 L of 1.0** M **HCOOH** and 0.700 - 0.468 = 0.232 **L of 1.0** M **NaOH** gives a buffer of pH 3.74. c) The final concentration of HCOOH from the equation in part b:

[HCOOH] = 
$$(1.0 \text{ M HCOOH}) \left( \frac{0.468 \text{ L HCOOH}}{0.700 \text{ L solution}} \right) - (1.0 \text{ M NaOH}) \left( \frac{0.232 \text{ L NaOH}}{0.700 \text{ L solution}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ mole HCOO}^-}{1 \text{ mole NaOH}} \right)$$
  
=  $0.33714 = 0.34 M \text{ HCOOH}$ 

- 19.108 This is because  $K_a$  depends on temperature (like all other equilibrium constants). In this case, since the pH drops as the temperature increases,  $K_a$  must increase with temperature, indicating that the dissociation reaction is endothermic.
- 19.109  $H_2SO_4$  is a strong acid and will be completely ionized:  $H_2SO_4(aq) + 2 H_2O(l) \rightarrow SO_4^{2-}(aq) + 2 H_3O^+(aq)$  Calculate the moles of  $H_3O^+(aq)$  from the  $H_2SO_4$  in the 8.0 x 10<sup>3</sup> lb of water and then the amount of sodium acetate trihydrate (NaC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> 3 H<sub>2</sub>O that will be required to neutralize that amount of  $H_3O^+(aq)$ .

$$(8.0 \text{ x } 10^3 \text{ lb water}) \left(\frac{1 \text{ kg}}{2.205 \text{ lb}}\right) \left(\frac{1000 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ kg}}\right) = 3.628118 \text{ x } 10^6 \text{ g H}_2\text{O}$$

$$ppm = \frac{mass \text{ of solute}}{mass \text{ of solution}} \times 10^6$$

$$10 \text{ ppm} = \frac{\text{mass of H}_2 \text{SO}_4}{3.628118 \times 10^6 \text{ g}} \times 10^6$$

Mass of  $H_2SO_4 = 36.28118 g$ 

$$Moles \ of \ H_3O^+ = \Big(36.28118 \ g \ H_2SO_4\Big) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ H_2SO_4}{98.09 \ g \ H_2SO_4}\right) \left(\frac{2 \ mol \ H_3O^+}{1 \ mol \ H_2SO_4}\right) = 0.7398 \ mol \ H_3O^+$$

The reaction between H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> and the base sodium acetate is:

 $H_3O^+(aq) + NaC_2H_3O_2(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(l) + HC_2H_3O_2(aq) + Na+(aq)$ 

lb of NaC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>•3 H<sub>2</sub>O required to neutralize the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> =

$$(0.7398 \text{ mol } H_3O^+) \left( \frac{1 \text{ mol } NaC_2H_3O_2 \cdot 3H_2O}{1 \text{ mol } H_3O^+} \right) \left( \frac{136.08 \text{ g } NaC_2H_3O_2 \cdot 3H_2O}{1 \text{ mol } NaC_2H_3O_2 \cdot 3H_2O} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ kg}}{1000 \text{ g } NaC_2H_3O_2 \cdot 3H_2O} \right) \left( \frac{2.205 \text{ lb}}{1 \text{ kg}} \right)$$

$$= 0.22198 \text{ lb } NaC_2H_3O_2 \cdot 3H_2O$$

Now consider the acetic acid. Calculate the amount of acetic acid in  $8.0 \times 10^3$  lb or  $3.628118 \times 10^6$  g H<sub>2</sub>O.

$$\label{eq:Molor} \text{Mol of acetic acid} = \Big(3.628118 \text{ x } 10^6 \text{ g H}_2\text{O}\Big) \! \left(\frac{0.015\%}{100\%}\right) \! \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2}{60.05 \text{ g HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2}\right) = 9.0627 \text{ mol}$$

Find the amount of C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> necessary to maintain a pH of 5.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[C_2H_3O_2^{-1}]}{[HC_2H_3O_2]}\right)$$

$$5.0 = 4.7447 + \log \left( \frac{[C_2 H_3 O_2^{-1}]}{[9.0627 \text{ mol}]} \right)$$

$$0.2552725 = \log \left( \frac{[C_2 H_3 O_2^{-}]}{[9.0627 \text{ mol}]} \right)$$

$$1.8 = \frac{[C_2 H_3 O_2^{-1}]}{[9.0627 \text{ mol}]}$$

16.31286 mol of C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> (NaC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> • 3 H<sub>2</sub>O) will be required to maintain the pH lb of  $NaC_2H_3O_2 \cdot 3 H_2O$  required =

$$\left(16.31286 \text{ mol CH}_{3}\text{COONa} \bullet 3\text{H}_{2}\text{O}\right) \left(\frac{136.08 \text{ g NaC}_{2}\text{H}_{3}\text{O}_{2} \bullet 3\text{H}_{2}\text{O}}{1 \text{ mol NaC}_{2}\text{H}_{3}\text{O}_{2} \bullet 3\text{H}_{2}\text{O}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ kg}}{1000 \text{ g}}\right) \left(\frac{2.205 \text{ lb}}{1 \text{ kg}}\right) = 4.89478 \text{ lb}$$

Total amount of NaC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> • 3 H<sub>2</sub>O required = 0.22198 lb + 4.89478 lb = 5.11676 = 5.1 lb

19.110 The minimum urate ion concentration necessary to cause a deposit of sodium urate is determined by the  $K_{sp}$  for the salt. Convert solubility in g/100. mL to molar solubility and calculate  $K_{\rm sp}$ . Substituting [Na<sup>+</sup>] and  $K_{\rm sp}$  into the ion-product expression allows one to find [Ur<sup>-</sup>].

Molar solubility of NaUr:

$$[\text{NaUr}] = \left(\frac{0.085 \text{ g NaUr}}{100 \cdot \text{mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaUr}}{190.10 \text{ mol NaUr}}\right) = 4.47133 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ M NaUr (unrounded)}$$

 $4.47133 \times 10^{-3} M \text{ NaUr} = [\text{Na}^+] = [\text{Ur}^-]$   $K_{\text{sp}} = [\text{Na}^+][\text{Ur}^-] = (4.47133 \times 10^{-3}) (4.47133 \times 10^{-3}) = 1.999279 \times 10^{-5} M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

When  $[Na^{+}] = 0.15 M$ :

 $K_{\rm sp} = 1.999279 \times 10^{-5} M = [0.15][{\rm Ur}^{-}]$ 

 $[Ur^{-}] = 1.33285 \times 10^{-4}$ (unrounded)

The minimum urate ion concentration that will cause precipitation of sodium urate is  $1.3 \times 10^{-4} M$ .

19.111 
$$CdS(s) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows Cd^{2+}(aq) + HS^{-}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$
  $K_{sp} = 1.0 \times 10^{-24}$  (The sulfide ion S<sup>2-</sup> reacts in water to form HS<sup>-</sup> and OH<sup>-</sup>)  $K_{sp} = 1.0 \times 10^{-24} = [Cd^{2+}][HS^{-}][OH^{-}] = S^{3}$   $S = 1.0 \times 10^{-8} M$ 

19.112 a. 
$$K = [CO_2(aq)] / [CO_2(g)] = 3.1 \times 10^{-2}$$
  
 $[CO_2(aq)] = K[CO_2(aq)] = (3.1 \times 10^{-2}) (3 \times 10^{-4})$   
 $= 9.3 \times 10^{-6} M = 9 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ CO}_2$   
b.  $K = [Ca^{2+}][HCO_3^-]^2 / [CO_2(aq)] = (x) (2x)^2 / (9.3 \times 10^{-6} - x) = 1 \times 10^{-12}$   
Neglect  $-x$   
 $x = 1.325 \times 10^{-6} = 1 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ Ca}^{2+}$   
c.  $K = [CO_2(aq)] / [CO_2(g)] = 3.1 \times 10^{-2}$   
 $[CO_2(aq)] = K[CO_2(aq)] = (3.1 \times 10^{-2}) (2 \times 3 \times 10^{-4})$   
 $= 1.86 \times 10^{-5} M$   
 $K = [Ca^{2+}][HCO_3^-]^2 / [CO_2(aq)] = (x) (2x)^2 / (1.86 \times 10^{-5} - x) = 1 \times 10^{-12}$   
Neglect  $-x$   
 $x = 1.669 \times 10^{-6} = 2 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ Ca}^{2+}$ 

19.113 The buffer is made by starting with phosphoric acid and neutralizing some of the acid by adding sodium hydroxide:

$$H_3PO_4(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow H_2PO_4(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

Present initially is (0.50 L) (1.0 M H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>) = 0.50 mol H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>. Adding 0.80 mol NaOH converts all the phosphoric acid to dihydrogen phosphate ions (0.50 mol) and 0.30 mol NaOH are left. The remaining OH will react with the dihydrogen phosphate:

$$H_2PO_4^-(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow HPO_4^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(l)$$

The 0.50 mol H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> reacts with the 0.30 mol OH<sup>-</sup> to produce 0.30 mol HPO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>. 0.20 mol H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> will remain. The pH is determined from the equilibrium involving the conjugate pair HPO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>/H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>.

$$H_2PO_4^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows HPO_4^{2-}(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$$
  $K_a = 6.3 \times 10^{-8}$ 

$$pH = pK_a + log [HPO_4^{2-}] / [H_2PO_4^{-}]$$

$$pH = -log (6.3 \times 10^{-8}) + log \begin{pmatrix} 0.30 \text{ mol } HPO_4^{2-} / \\ 0.50 \text{ L} \\ \hline 0.20 \text{ mol } H_2PO_4^{-} / \\ 0.50 \text{ L} \end{pmatrix} = 7.37675 = 7.38$$

19.114 a) The solubility equilibrium for KCl is:  $KCl(s) \leftrightarrows K^+(aq) + Cl^-(aq)$ 

The solubility of KCl is 3.7 M.

$$K_{\rm sp} = [K^+][Cl^-] = (3.7)(3.7) = 13.69 = 14$$

b) Determine the total concentration of chloride ion in each beaker after the HCl has been added. This requires the moles originally present and the moles added.

Original moles from the KCl:

Moles 
$$K^{+}$$
 = Moles  $Cl^{-}$  =  $\left(\frac{3.7 \text{ mol KCl}}{1 \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (100. \text{ mL}) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Cl}^{-} \text{ ion}}{1 \text{ mol KCl}}\right) = 0.37 \text{ mol Cl}^{-}$ 

Original moles from the 6.0 *M* HCl in the first beaker:

Moles 
$$Cl^{-} = \left(\frac{6.0 \text{ mol HCl}}{1 \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (100. \text{ mL}) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Cl}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol HCl}}\right) = 0.60 \text{ mol Cl}^{-}$$

This results in (0.37 + 0.60) mol = 0.97 mol Cl<sup>-</sup>.

Original moles from the 12 M HCl in the second beaker:

Moles 
$$Cl^{-} = \left(\frac{12 \text{ mol HCl}}{1 \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(100. \text{ mL}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Cl}^{-}}{1 \text{ mol HCl}}\right) = 1.2 \text{ mol Cl}^{-}$$

This results in (0.37 + 1.2) mol = 1.57 mol Cl<sup>-</sup> (unrounded)

Volume of mixed solutions =  $(100 \text{ mL} + 100 \text{ mL}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.200 \text{ L}$ 

After the mixing:

 $[K^{+}] = (0.37 \text{ mol } K^{+}) / (0.200 \text{ L}) = 1.85 M K^{+} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

From 6.0 *M* HCl in the first beaker:

$$[Cl^{-}] = (0.97 \text{ mol } Cl^{-}) / (0.200 \text{ L}) = 4.85 M Cl^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

From 12 *M* HCl in the second beaker:

$$[Cl^{-}] = (1.57 \text{ mol } Cl^{-}) / (0.200 \text{ L}) = 7.85 \text{ } M \text{ Cl}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

Determine a  $Q_{\rm sp}$  value to see if  $K_{\rm sp}$  is exceeded. If  $Q < K_{\rm sp}$ , nothing will precipitate.

From 6.0 M HCl in the first beaker:

$$Q_{sp} = [K^+][Cl^-] = (1.85)(4.85) = 8.9725 = 9.0 < 14$$
, so no KCl will precipitate.

From 12 M HCl in the second beaker:

$$Q_{\rm sp}$$
 = [K<sup>+</sup>][Cl<sup>-</sup>] = (1.85) (7.85) = 14.5225 = 15 > 14, so KCl will precipitate. The mass of KCl that will precipitate when 12  $M$  HCl is added:

Equal amounts of K and Cl will precipitate. Let x be the molarity change.

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm K}^+][{\rm C1}^-] = (1.85 - {\rm x})(7.85 - {\rm x}) = 13.69$$

$$x = 0.088697657 = 0.09$$

This is the change in the molarity of each of the ions.

Mass KCl = 
$$\left(\frac{0.088697657 \text{ mol K}^+}{L}\right) \left(0.200 \text{ L}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol KCl}}{1 \text{ mol K}^+}\right) \left(\frac{74.55 \text{ g KCl}}{1 \text{ mol KCl}}\right) = 1.32248 = 1 \text{ g KCl}$$

19.115  $[NH_3] + [NH_4^+] = 0.15$ . If  $[NH_3] = 0.01 M$ , then  $[NH_4^+] = 0.14 M$ .

$$K_b = 1.76 \times 10^{-5}$$
 (from the Appendix)

$$K_b = 1.76 \text{ x } 10^{-5} \text{ (from the Appendix)}$$
  
 $K_a = K_w / K_b = 1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14} / 1.76 \text{ x } 10^{-5} = 5.6818 \text{ x } 10^{-10} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$pH = pK_a + log [NH_3] / [NH_4^+]$$

$$pH = -log K_a + log [NH_3] / [NH_4^+]$$

pH = 
$$-\log 5.6818 \times 10^{-10} + \log [0.01] / [0.14]$$

19.116 Determine the solubility of MnS

$$S = \left(\frac{4.7 \times 10^{-4} \text{ g MnS}}{100 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol MnS}}{87.01 \text{ g MnS}}\right) = 5.4016779 \times 10^{-5} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$MnS(s) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows Mn^{2+}(aq) + HS^{-}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$

$$K_{sp} = [Mn^{2+}][HS^{-}][OH^{-}] = S^{3} = (5.4016779 \times 10^{-5})^{3} = 1.5761 \times 10^{-13} = 1.6 \times 10^{-13}$$

19.117 a) Use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.  $K_{a1} = 4.5 \times 10^{-7}$   $pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log(4.5 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.34679$  (unrounded)

$$pH = pK_a + log \left(\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]}\right)$$

$$7.40 = 6.34679 + log \left(\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]}\right)$$

$$1.05321 = log \left(\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]}\right)$$

$$\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]} = 11.3034235 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$\frac{[H_2CO_3]}{[HCO_3^-]} = 0.0884688 = \textbf{0.088}$$

b) Use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation.

$$pH = pK_a + log \left(\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]}\right)$$

$$7.20 = 6.34679 + log \left(\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]}\right)$$

$$0.85321 = log \left(\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]}\right)$$

$$\frac{[HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]} = 7.131978 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$\frac{[H_2CO_3]}{[HCO_3^-]} = 0.14021 = \mathbf{0.14}$$

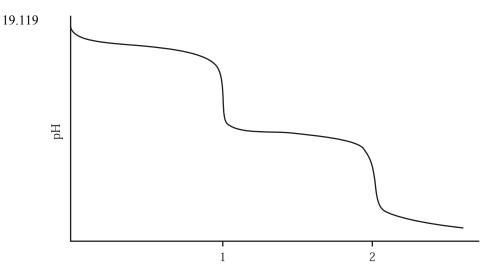
19.118 The buffer components will be TRIS, (HOCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CNH<sub>2</sub>, and its conjugate acid TRISH<sup>+</sup>, (HOCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CNH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>. The conjugate acid is formed from the reaction between TRIS and HCl. Since HCl is the limiting reactant in this problem, the concentration of conjugate acid will equal the starting concentration of HCl, 0.095 *M*. The concentration of TRIS is the initial concentration minus the amount reacted.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Mole TRIS} = \left(43.0 \text{ g TRIS}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol TRIS}}{121.14 \text{ g TRIS}}\right) = 0.354961 \text{ mol (unrounded)} \\ &\text{Mole HCl added} = \left(\frac{0.095 \text{ mol HCl}}{L}\right) \left(1.00 \text{ L}\right) = 0.095 \text{ mol HCl} = \text{mol TRISH}^+ \\ & \left(\text{HOCH}_2\right)_3 \text{CNH}_2 \left(aq\right) + \text{HCl} \left(aq\right) \leftrightarrows \left(\text{HOCH}_2\right)_3 \text{CNH}_3^+ \left(aq\right) + \text{Cl}^- \left(aq\right) \\ &\text{Initial} \quad 0.354961 \text{ mol} \quad 0.095 \text{ mol} \quad 0 \quad 0 \\ &\text{Reacting} \quad -0.095 \text{ mol} \quad -0.095 \text{ mol} \quad +0.095 \text{ mol} \\ &\text{Final} \quad 0.259961 \text{ mol} \quad 0 \text{ mol} \quad 0.095 \text{ mol} \end{aligned}$$

Since there is 1.00 L of solution, the moles of TRIS and TRISH<sup>+</sup> equals their molarities.

$$pOH = pK_b + log \frac{[acid]}{[base]} = 5.91 + log \frac{[0.095]}{[0.259961]} = 5.472815$$
(unrounded)

Therefore, pH of the buffer is 14.00 - 5.472815 = 8.527185 = 8.53



mol HCl/mol ethylenediamine

19.120 Zinc sulfide, ZnS, is much less soluble than manganese sulfide, MnS. Convert ZnCl<sub>2</sub> and MnCl<sub>2</sub> to ZnS and MnS by saturating the solution with  $H_2S$ ;  $[H_2S]_{sat'd} = 0.10 M$ . Adjust the pH so that the greatest amount of ZnS will precipitate and not exceed the solubility of MnS as determined by  $K_{sp}(MnS)$ .

$$K_{\rm sp}({\rm MnS}) = [{\rm Mn^{2^+}}][{\rm HS^-}][{\rm OH^-}] = 3 \times 10^{-11}$$
  
 $[{\rm Mn^{2^+}}] = [{\rm MnCl_2}] = 0.020 M$ 

[HS $^{-}$ ] is calculated using the  $K_{a1}$  expression:

Concentration:  $H_2S(aq) + H_2O(l) = H_3O^+(aq) + HS^-(aq)$ 

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \text{Initial} & 0.10 \text{ mol} & 0 & 0 \\ \underline{\text{Reacting}} & -x & +x & +x \\ \hline{\text{Final}} & 0.10 - x & x & x \end{array}$$

Reacting 
$$-x$$
  $+x$   $+x$ 

Final  $0.10 - x$   $x$   $x$ 

$$K_{a1} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[HS^{-}\right]}{\left[H_{2}S\right]} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[HS^{-}\right]}{\left[0.10 - x\right]} = 9 \times 10^{-8} \text{ Assume } 0.10 - x = 0.10$$

 $[H_3O^+][HS^-] = 9 \times 10^{-9}$ 

$$[HS^{-}] = 9 \times 10^{-9} / [H_3O^{+}]$$

Substituting [Mn<sup>2+</sup>] and [HS<sup>-</sup>] into the  $K_{sp}$ (MnS) above gives:  $K_{sp}$ (MnS) = [Mn<sup>2+</sup>][HS<sup>-</sup>][OH<sup>-</sup>] = 3 x 10<sup>-11</sup>

$$K_{\rm sn}({\rm MnS}) = [{\rm Mn}^{2+}][{\rm HS}^{-}][{\rm OH}^{-}] = 3 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$K_{sp}(MnS) = [Mn^{2+}] (9 \times 10^{-9} / [H_3O^+])[OH^-] = 3 \times 10^{-11}$$

Substituting  $K_{\rm w}$  / [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] for [OH<sup>-</sup>]:

$$K_{\rm sp}({\rm MnS}) = \left[{\rm Mn}^{2+}\right] \left(\frac{9 \times 10^{-9}}{\left[{\rm H}_3{\rm O}^+\right]}\right) \left(\frac{{\rm K}_{\rm w}}{\left[{\rm H}_3{\rm O}^+\right]}\right) = 3 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$3 \times 10^{-11} \times [H_3O^+]^2 = \lceil Mn^{2+} \rceil (9 \times 10^{-9}) (K_w)$$

$$[H_3O^+] = \sqrt{\frac{\left[Mn^{2+}\right]\left[9 \times 10^{-9}\right]K_w}{3 \times 10^{-11}}} = \sqrt{\frac{\left(0.020\right)\left(9 \times 10^{-9}\right)\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{3 \times 10^{-11}}} = 2.4494897 \times 10^{-7} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

pH = 
$$-\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (2.4494897 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.610924 = 6.6$$

Maintain the pH below 6.6 to separate the ions as their sulfides.

19.121 a) Since  $K_a$  (-COOH) >  $K_b$  (-NH<sub>2</sub>), the proton will be transferred from the -COOH to the -NH<sub>2</sub>, producing  $-COO^-$  and  $-NH_3^+$ 

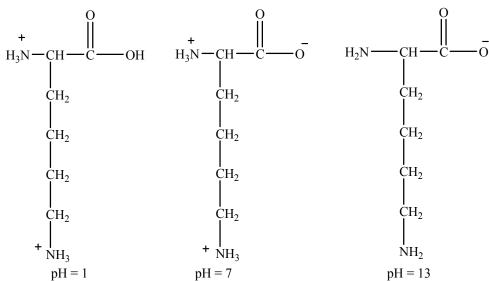
b) 
$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log 4.47 \text{ x } 10^{-3} = 2.34969 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = pK_a + \log [B] / [BH^+]$$

$$5.5 = 2.35 + \log [(^+NH_3CH_2COO^-] / [^+NH_3CH_2COOH]]$$

$$\frac{\begin{bmatrix} ^+NH_3CH_2COO^- \end{bmatrix}}{\begin{bmatrix} ^+NH_3CH_2COOH \end{bmatrix}} = 1 \text{ x } 10^3$$

c)



d) at pH 1: D, at pH 7: A, at pH 13: B

19.122 a) The equilibrium is:  $MCl_2(s) \leftrightarrows M^{2+}(aq) + 2 Cl^{-}(aq)$ . The ion-product expression is  $K_{sp} = [M^{2+}][Cl^{-}]^2$ Based on the picture, the ion concentration are:

$$[M^{2+}] = \frac{(3 \text{ spheres}) \left(\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol}}{1 \text{ sphere}}\right)}{250.0 \text{ mL}} \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) = 1.2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ M}$$

$$[Cl^{-}] = \frac{(10 \text{ spheres}) \left(\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol}}{1 \text{ sphere}}\right)}{250.0 \text{ mL}} \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right) = 4.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ M}$$

[Cl<sup>-</sup>] = 
$$\frac{(10 \text{ spheres})(\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol}}{1 \text{ sphere}})}{250.0 \text{ mL}}(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}) = 4.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ M}$$

b)  $M^{2+}$  is a common ion for  $M(NO_3)_2$  and  $MCl_2$ . If  $M(NO_3)_2$  is added to the solution,  $[M^{2+}]$  is increased and, according to Le Chatalier's principle, the solubility equilibrium will shift to the left, precipitating more  $MCl_2$ . The number of  $Cl^-$  particles decreases, the mass of  $MCl_2$  increases and the  $K_{sp}$  value remains the same.

19.123 The equilibrium is: 
$$Ca_5(PO_4)_3OH(s) \leftrightarrows 5 Ca^{2+}(aq) + 3 PO_4^{3-}(aq) + OH^-(aq)$$

$$K_{sp} = 6.8 \times 10^{-37} = [Ca^{2+}]^5[PO_4^{3-}]^3[OH^-] = (5S)^5(3S)^3(S) = 84375 S^9$$

$$S = 2.7166443 \times 10^{-5} = 2.7 \times 10^{-5} M$$
Solubility =  $(2.7166443 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol/L}) (502.32 \text{ g/mol}) = 0.013646248 = \textbf{0.014 g/L Ca}_5(\textbf{PO}_4)_3\textbf{OH}$ 
The equilibrium is:  $Ca_5(PO_4)_3F(s) \leftrightarrows 5 Ca^{2+}(aq) + 3 PO_4^{3-}(aq) + F^-(aq)$ 

$$K_{sp} = 1.0 \times 10^{-60} = [Ca^{2+}]^5[PO_4^{3-}]^3[F^-] = (5S)^5(3S)^3(S) = 84375 S^9$$

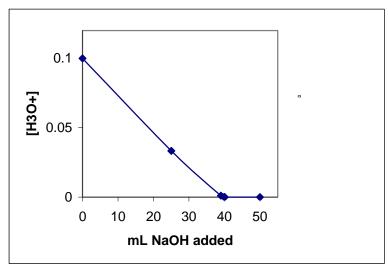
$$S = 6.1090861 \times 10^{-8} = 6.1 \times 10^{-8} M$$
Solubility =  $(6.1090861 \times 10^{-8} \text{ mol/L}) (504.31 \text{ g/mol})$ 

$$= 3.0808732 \times 10^{-5} = \textbf{3.1 } \times \textbf{10}^{-5} \textbf{ g/L Ca}_5(\textbf{PO}_4)_3\textbf{F}$$

19.124 An indicator changes color when the buffer component ratio of the two forms of the indicator changes from a value greater than 1 to a value less than 1. The pH at which the ratio equals 1 is equal to  $pK_a$ . The midpoint in the pH range of the indicator is a good estimate of the p $K_a$  of the indicator. p $K_a = (3.4 + 4.8) / 2 = 4.1$   $K_a = 10^{-4.1} = 7.943 \times 10^{-5} = 8 \times 10^{-5}$ 

$$pK_a = (3.4 + 4.8) / 2 = 4.1$$
  $K_a = 10^{-4.1} = 7.943 \times 10^{-5} = 8 \times 10^{-4.1}$ 

19.125



Due to the large range of  $[H_3O^+]$ , this plot is difficult to prepare and does not easily show the end point. A logarithmic scale (pH versus mL OH added) shows this more clearly.

19.126 a) A spreadsheet will help you to quickly calculate  $\Delta pH/\Delta V$  and average volume for each data point. At the equivalence point, the pH changes drastically when only a small amount of base is added, therefore,  $\Delta pH / \Delta V$  is at a maximum at the equivalence point.

Example calculation: For the first 2 lines of data:  $\Delta pH = 1.22 - 1.00 = 0.22$ ;  $\Delta V = 10.00 - 0.00 = 10.00$ 

$$\frac{\Delta \rho H}{\Delta V} = \frac{0.22}{10.00} = 0.022 \qquad V_{average}(mL) = (0.00+10.00)/2 = 5.00$$

$$V(mL) \quad \rho H \qquad \frac{\Delta \rho H}{\Delta V} \qquad V_{average}(mL)$$

$$0.00 \quad 1.00$$

$$10.00 \quad 1.22 \quad 0.022 \quad 5.00$$

$$20.00 \quad 1.48 \quad 0.026 \quad 15.00$$

$$30.00 \quad 1.85 \quad 0.037 \quad 25.00$$

$$35.00 \quad 2.18 \quad 0.066 \quad 32.50$$

$$39.00 \quad 2.89 \quad 0.18 \quad 37.00$$

$$39.50 \quad 3.20 \quad 0.62 \quad 39.25$$

$$39.75 \quad 3.50 \quad 1.2 \quad 39.63$$

$$39.90 \quad 3.90 \quad 2.67 \quad 39.83$$

$$39.95 \quad 4.20 \quad 6 \quad 39.93$$

$$39.99 \quad 4.90 \quad 18 \quad 39.97$$

$$40.00 \quad 7.00 \quad 200 \quad 40.00$$

$$40.01 \quad 9.40 \quad 200 \quad 40.01$$

$$40.05 \quad 9.80 \quad 10 \quad 40.03$$

$$40.10 \quad 10.40 \quad 10 \quad 40.08$$

$$40.25 \quad 10.50 \quad 0.67 \quad 40.18$$

$$40.50 \quad 10.79 \quad 1.2 \quad 40.38$$

$$41.00 \quad 11.09 \quad 0.60 \quad 40.75$$

$$45.00 \quad 11.76 \quad 0.17 \quad 43.00$$

$$50.00 \quad 12.05 \quad 0.058 \quad 47.50$$

Maximum slope (equivalence point) is at V = 40.00 mL

19.127 Check to see if the concentration of Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> exceeds the  $K_{\rm sp}$ .  $M \, {\rm Ca(OH)_2} = (6.5 \times 10^{-9} \, {\rm mol} \, {\rm Ca(OH)_2}) / (10.0 \, {\rm L}) = 6.5 \times 10^{-10} \, M \, {\rm Ca(OH)_2}$ Determine the concentration of a saturated calcium hydroxide solution from the  $K_{\rm sp}$ .

$$Ca(OH)_{2}(s) \leftrightarrows Ca^{2+}(aq) + 2 OH^{-}(aq)$$

$$K_{sp} = 6.5 \times 10^{-6} = [Ca^{2+}][OH^{-}]^{2} = (S) (2S)^{2} = 4S^{3}$$

$$S = \sqrt[3]{\frac{6.5 \times 10^{-6}}{4}} = 0.01175667 = 0.012 M$$

Thus, the solution is less than saturated so the  $K_{\rm sp}$  does not affect the concentration of Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>. M OH<sup>-</sup> from Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> =  $(6.5 \times 10^{-10} M \, \text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2)$  (2 mol OH<sup>-</sup> / 1 mol Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>) =  $1.3 \times 10^{-9} M \, \text{OH}^-$  Pure water has  $1 \times 10^{-7} M \, \text{OH}^-$ , thus the contribution from the Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> is not significant. pH of pure water = **7.0**.

19.128 The equation that describes the behavior of a weak base in water is:

$$B(aq) + H_2O(l) \Rightarrow BH^+(aq) + OH^-(aq)$$

$$K_b = \frac{\left[BH^+\right]\left[OH^-\right]}{\left[B\right]}$$

$$-\log K_b = -\log \frac{\left[BH^+\right]\left[OH^-\right]}{\left[B\right]}$$

$$-\log K_b = -\log \frac{\left[BH^+\right]}{\left[B\right]} - \log \left[OH^-\right]$$

$$pK_b = -\log \frac{\left[BH^+\right]}{\left[B\right]} + pOH$$

$$pOH = pK_b + \log \frac{\left[BH^+\right]}{\left[B\right]}$$

19.129 Use HLac to indicate lactic acid and Lac<sup>-</sup> to indicate the lactate ion. The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation gives the pH of the buffer. Determine the final concentrations of the buffer components from  $M_{\text{conc}}V_{\text{conc}} = M_{\text{dil}}V_{\text{dil}}$ . Determine the p $K_a$  of the acid from the  $K_a$ .

$$pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log 1.38 \times 10^{-4} = 3.86012 \text{ (unrounded)}$$
Determine the molarity of the diluted buffer component as  $M_{\text{dil}} = M_{\text{conc}} V_{\text{conc}} / V_{\text{dil}}$ .

$$[HLac] = [(0.85 \text{ M}) (225 \text{ mL})] / [(225 + 435) \text{ mL}] = 0.28977 \text{ M HLac (unrounded)}$$

$$[Lac^-] = [(0.68 \text{ M}) (435 \text{ mL})] / [(225 + 435) \text{ mL}] = 0.44818 \text{ M Lac}^- \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$pH = pK_a + \log \left(\frac{[Lac^-]}{[HLac]}\right)$$

$$pH = 3.86012 + \log \left(\frac{[0.44818]}{[0.28977]}\right) = 4.049519 = \textbf{4.05}$$

19.130 The ion-product equilibrium reaction is:

$$\operatorname{CaF}_2(s) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Ca}^{2+}(aq) + 2 \operatorname{F}^-(aq)$$

F is a weak base with the following equilibrium reaction:

$$F^{-}(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows HF(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$

- (I) Pure water: There is no common ion effect and the pH is neutral.
- (II) 0.01*M* HF: Because of the common ion effect, less CaF<sub>2</sub> would dissolve in this solution than in pure water. (III) 0.01*M* NaOH: additional OH<sup>-</sup> ions shift the base equilibrium reaction to the left, producing more F<sup>-</sup>. The

additional F<sup>-</sup> shifts the ion-product equilibrium to the left so less CaF<sub>2</sub> would dissolve.

- (IV) 0.01M HCl: H<sup>+</sup> ions remove OH<sup>-</sup> ions from solution so the base equilibrium reaction shifts to the right, consuming F<sup>-</sup>. This shifts the ion-product equilibrium to the right so that more CaF<sub>2</sub> dissolves in this solution than in pure water.
- (V) 0.01M Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>: Because of the common ion effect, less CaF<sub>2</sub> would dissolve in this solution than in pure water. Additional OH<sup>-</sup> ions shift the base equilibrium reaction to the left, producing more F<sup>-</sup>. The additional F<sup>-</sup> shifts the ion-product equilibrium to the left so less CaF<sub>2</sub> would dissolve.
- a) 0.01M HCl
- b) 0.01M Ca(OH)2
- 19.131 a) The NaOH is a strong base, so it dissociates completely.

$$NaOH(s) \rightarrow Na^{+}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$
  
0.050 mol 0.050 mol 0.050 mol

The OH<sup>-</sup> ions from NaOH will react with HClO.

The initial amount of HClO is 0.13 mol - 0.050 mol = 0.08 mol

The initial amount of ClO<sup>-</sup> is 0.050 mol ClO<sup>-</sup>.

The volume of the solution is (500. mL)  $(10^{-3} L / 1 mL) = 0.500 L$ 

$$[HClO]_i = (0.080 \text{ mol } HClO) / (0.500 \text{ L}) = 0.16 \text{ } M \text{ HClO}$$
  
 $[ClO^-]_I = (0.050 \text{ mol } ClO^-) / (0.500 \text{ L}) = 0.10 \text{ } M \text{ OCl}^-$ 

Concentration (M) 
$$HClO(aq) + H_2O \Rightarrow H_3O^+(aq) + ClO^-(aq)$$
  
Initial  $0.16 - 0.10$   
Change  $-x + x + x$   
Equilibrium  $0.16 - x x x 0.10 + x$ 

x is small, so [HClO]  $\approx$  **0.16** *M* **HClO** and [ClO $^-$ ]  $\approx$  **0.10** *M* **ClO^-**

$$K_{a} = \frac{\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right]\left[\text{CIO}^{-}\right]}{\left[\text{HCIO}\right]}$$
$$\left[H_{3}O^{+}\right] = \frac{K_{a}\left[\text{HCIO}\right]}{\left[\text{CIO}^{-}\right]}$$

```
[H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] = \frac{(3.0 \times 10^{-8})(0.16)}{(0.10)} = 4.8 \times 10^{-8} M H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>
                                   [OH^{-}] = K_w / [H_3O^{+}] = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (4.8 \times 10^{-8}) = 2.08333 \times 10^{-7} = 2.1 \times 10^{-7} M OH^{-}
                                   [Na^{+}] = (0.050 \text{ mol}) / (0.500 \text{ L}) = 0.10 \text{ M Na}^{+}
                  b) pH = -\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (4.8 \times 10^{-8} M) = 7.31875876 = 7.32
                  c) If 0.0050 mol HCl is added then the ClO will react with the H to form HClO.
                                    H^{+}(aa) +
                                                                     ClO^{-}(aa)
                                                                                                                         HClO(aa)
                                   0.0050 mol
                                                                     0.050 mol
                                                                                                                             0.080 mol
                                 <u>-0.005</u>0 mol
                                                                   -0.0050 \text{ mol}
                                                                                                                           +0.0050 \text{ mol}
                                                                     0.045 mol
                                        0
                                                                                                                            0.085 mol
                                   [HClO]_i = (0.085 \text{ mol HClO}) / (0.500 \text{ L}) = 0.17 M HClO
                                   [ClO^{-}]_{I} = (0.045 \text{ mol } ClO^{-}) / (0.500 \text{ L}) = 0.090 \text{ M } OCl^{-}
                                                                     HClO(aq) + H_2O \Longrightarrow
                  Concentration (M)
                                                                                                                         H_3O^+(aq)
                                                                                                                                                                              ClO^{-}(aq)
                  Initial
                                                                                                                                                                              0.090
                  Change
                                                                                                                                                                              +x
                                                                     0.17 - x
                  Equilibrium
                                                                                                                                                                              0.090 + x
                                   x is small, so [HClO] \approx 0.17 M and [ClO<sup>-</sup>] \approx 0.090 M
                                  [H_3O^+] = \frac{K_a[HCIO]}{CIO^-}
                                  [H_3O^+] = \frac{(3.0 \times 10^{-8})(0.17)}{(0.090)} = 5.6667 \times 10^{-8} M H_3O^+ \text{ (unrounded)}
                                   pH = -\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (5.6667 \times 10^{-8} M) = 7.246669779 = 7.25
19.132 In both cases the equilibrium is: CaCO_3(s) \leftrightarrows Ca^{2+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)
                                   K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2^{+}}][{\rm CO}_{3}^{2^{-}}] = {\rm S}^{2}
                  At 10°C
                                   K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2^+}][{\rm CO}_3^{2^-}] = {\rm S}^2 = 4.4 \times 10^{-9}
S = 6.6332495 x 10<sup>-5</sup> = 6.6 x 10<sup>-5</sup> M CaCO<sub>3</sub>
                  At 30°C
                                   K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2+}][{\rm CO}_3^{2-}] = {\rm S}^2 = 3.1 \times 10^{-9}
S = 5.5677643 x 10<sup>-5</sup> = 5.6 x 10<sup>-5</sup> M CaCO<sub>3</sub>
19.133 \text{Hg}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4(s) \leftrightarrows \text{Hg}_2^{2^+}(aq) + \text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}(aq)

K_{\text{sp}} = 1.75 \times 10^{-13} = [\text{Hg}_2^{2^+}][\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}] = (0.13 + \text{S})\text{S} \approx (0.13) \text{ S}

\text{S} = 1.3461538 \times 10^{-12} = \textbf{1.3} \times \textbf{10}^{-12} M
19.134 \operatorname{CaCO}_3(s) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Ca}^{2+}(aq) + \operatorname{CO}_3^{2-}(aq)

K_{\text{sp}} = 3.3 \times 10^{-9} = [\operatorname{Ca}^{2+}][\operatorname{CO}_3^{2-}] = \operatorname{S}^2

\operatorname{S} = [\operatorname{Ca}^{2+}] = 5.7445626 \times 10^{-5} = \mathbf{5.7} \times \mathbf{10}^{-5} \mathbf{M}
19.135 [H^+] = 10^{-9.5} = 3.1622776 \times 10^{-10} M H^+ \text{ (unrounded)}
                 pOH = 14.0 - pH = 14.0 - 9.5 = 4.5
[OH^{-}] = 10^{-4.5} = 3.1622776 \times 10^{-5} M \text{ OH}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}
[HCO_{3}^{-}] = \left(\frac{65.0 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-}}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mg}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HCO}_{3}^{-}}{61.02 \text{ g HCO}_{3}^{-}}\right) = 1.0652245 \times 10^{-3} M \text{ HCO}_{3}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}
                 [CO_3^{2-}] = \left(\frac{26.0 \text{ mg } CO_3^{2-}}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mg}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol } CO_3^{2-}}{60.01 \text{ g } CO_3^{2-}}\right) = 4.3326112 \text{ x } 10^{-4} M \text{ CO}_3^{2-} \text{ (unrounded)}
                                   Alkalinity = (1.0652245 \times 10^{-3}) + 2(4.3326112 \times 10^{-4}) + (3.1622776 \times 10^{-5}) - (3.1622776 \times 10^{-10})
                                   Alkalinity = 1.9633692 \times 10^{-3} = 1.96 \times 10^{-3} M
```

19.136 To determine which species are present from a buffer system of a polyprotic acid, check the  $pK_a$  values for the one that is closest to the pH of the buffer. The two components involved in the equilibrium associated with this  $K_a$  are the principle species in the buffer. For carbonic acid,  $pK_{a1}$  [ $-log(8 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.1$ ]is closest to the pH of 7.4, so  $H_2CO_3$  and  $HCO_3^-$  are the species present. For phosphoric acid,  $pK_{a2}$  [ $-log(2.3 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.6$ ]is closest to the pH, so  $H_2PO_4^-$  and  $HPO_4^{-2}$  are the principle species present.

pH, so 
$$H_2PO_4^-$$
 and  $HPO_4^{2^-}$  are the principle species present.  
 $H_2PO_4^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \Rightarrow HPO_4^{2^-}(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$ 

$$[H_3O^+] = 10^{-7.4} = 3.98107 \times 10^{-8} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$K_{a2} = \frac{\left[H_3O^+\right] \left[HPO_4^{2^-}\right]}{\left[H_2PO_4^{-}\right]}$$

$$\frac{\left[H_2PO_4^{-}\right]}{\left[H_2PO_4^{-}\right]} = \frac{K_{a2}}{\left[H_3O^+\right]} = \frac{2.3 \times 10^{-7}}{3.98107 \times 10^{-8}} = 5.777341 = 5.8$$

- 19.137 The pH 3 buffer holds the pH close to 3 and the litmus changes color accordingly. The 0.001 *M* HCl is initially at pH 3, but it is diluted when added to the litmus. Due to the dilution the pH rises above 3, and will not cause the litmus to change color.
- 19.138 Litmus paper indicates the pH is below 7. The result from thymol blue, which turns yellow at a pH above 2.5, indicates that the pH is above 2.5. Bromphenol blue is the best indicator as it is green in a fairly narrow range of 3.5 < pH < 4. Methyl red turns red below a pH of 4.3. Therefore, a reasonable estimate for the rainwater pH is 3.5 to 4.
- 19.139 Determine the minimum pH needed to cause the initial precipitation of NiS.

NiS(s) + H<sub>2</sub>O(l) 
$$\leftrightarrows$$
 Ni<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + HS<sup>-</sup> (aq) + OH<sup>-</sup> (aq)  
 $K_{sp}$  (NiS) = 3 x 10<sup>-16</sup> = [Ni<sup>2+</sup>][HS<sup>-</sup>][OH<sup>-</sup>]  
[Ni<sup>2+</sup>] = 0.15  $M$ , so [HS<sup>-</sup>] and [OH<sup>-</sup>] must be found.  
From [H<sub>2</sub>S] = 0.050  $M$  and  $K_{a1}$  in the Appendix:  
 $H_2S$  (aq) + H<sub>2</sub>O(l)  $\leftrightarrows$  HS<sup>-</sup> (aq) + H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (aq)  

$$K_{a1} = \frac{\begin{bmatrix} H_3O^+ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} HS^- \end{bmatrix}}{\begin{bmatrix} H_2S \end{bmatrix}} = \frac{\begin{bmatrix} H_3O^+ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} HS^- \end{bmatrix}}{\begin{bmatrix} 0.050 - x \end{bmatrix}} = \frac{\begin{bmatrix} H_3O^+ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} HS^- \end{bmatrix}}{\begin{bmatrix} 0.050 \end{bmatrix}} = 9 \times 10^{-8}$$
[HS<sup>-</sup>][H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] = 4.5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> or [HS<sup>-</sup>] = 4.5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>]  
[OH<sup>-</sup>] =  $K_w$  / [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>]  
 $K_{sp}$  (NiS) = 3 x 10<sup>-16</sup> = [Ni<sup>2+</sup>][HS<sup>-</sup>][OH<sup>-</sup>]  
 $K_{sp}$  (NiS) = 3 x 10<sup>-16</sup> = (0.15) (4.5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>]) ( $K_w$  / [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>])  
3 x 10<sup>-16</sup> = (0.15) (4.5 x 10<sup>-9</sup>) (1.0 x 10<sup>-14</sup>) / [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>]<sup>2</sup>)  
[H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>]<sup>2</sup> = [(0.15) (4.5 x 10<sup>-9</sup>) (1.0 x 10<sup>-14</sup>)] / (3 x 10<sup>-16</sup>) = 2.25 x 10<sup>-8</sup> (unrounded)  
[H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] = 1.5 x 10<sup>-4</sup>  $M$  (unrounded)  
pH = -log [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] = -log (1.5 x 10<sup>-4</sup>  $M$ ) = 3.8239 = **3.8**

19.140 a) Combine the separate equilibria to produce the desired equilibrium. The K values are in the Appendix.

2 AgCl(s) 
$$\Rightarrow$$
 2 Ag<sup>+</sup>(aq) + 2 Cl<sup>-</sup>(aq)   
 $\frac{2 \text{Ag}^{+}(aq) + \text{CrO}_{4}^{-2}(aq)}{2} \Rightarrow \text{Ag}_{2}\text{CrO}_{4}(s)$   $K' = (K_{sp})^{2} = (1.8 \times 10^{-10})^{2} = 3.24 \times 10^{-20}$  (unrounded)   
2 AgCl(s) + CrO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>(aq)  $\Rightarrow$  Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>(s) + 2 Cl<sup>-</sup>(aq)  $K'' = 1/K_{sp} = 1/2.6 \times 10^{-12} = 3.846 \times 10^{11}$  (unrounded)   
 $K = K'K'' = 1.2461 \times 10^{-8} = 1.2 \times 10^{-8}$ 

- b) Since the above reaction has such a small *K*, it lies far to the left as written.
- c) The mixing of equal amounts of equal molar solutions would precipitate all the AgCl, thus the silver ion concentration comes entirely from the  $K_{sp}$  of AgCl.

concentration comes entirely from the 
$$K_{sp}$$
 of AgCl.  
 $K_{sp} = 1.8 \times 10^{-10} = [Ag^+][Cl^-] = S^2$   
 $S = [Ag^+] = 1.34164 \times 10^{-5} M = 1.3 \times 10^{-5} M Ag^+$ 

Use the 
$$K_{\rm sp}$$
 for silver chromate.  
 $K_{\rm sp} = 2.6 \times 10^{-12} = {\rm [Ag^+]^2[CrO_4^{2^-}]}$   
 ${\rm [CrO_4^{2^-}]} = (2.6 \times 10^{-12}) / (1.34164 \times 10^{-5})^2 = 0.01444 = 0.014 M$ 

If the chromate ion concentration exceeds 0.014 M, Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> will precipitate.

19.141 a) To find the concentration of HCl after neutralizing the quinidine, calculate the concentration of quinidine and the amount of HCl required to neutralize it, remembering that the mole ratio for the neutralization is 2 mol HCl / 1 mol quinidine.

Moles quinidine = 
$$(33.85 \text{ mg quinidine})$$
  $\left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mg}}\right)$   $\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol quinidine}}{324.41 \text{ g quinidine}}\right)$  =  $1.0434326 \times 10^{-4}$  mol quinidine (unrounded)

Moles HCl excess =  $(6.55 \text{ mL})$   $\left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right)$   $\left(\frac{0.150 \text{ mol HCl}}{\text{L}}\right)$  -  $\left(1.0434326 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol quinidine}\right)$   $\left(\frac{2 \text{ mol HCl}}{1 \text{ mol quinidine}}\right)$  =  $7.7381348 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol HCl}$ 

Volume needed = 
$$\left(7.7381348 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol HCl}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaOH}}{1 \text{ mol HCl}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ L}}{0.0133 \text{ mol NaOH}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

b) Use the moles of quinidine and the concentration of the NaOH to determine the milliliters

$$Volume = \left(1.043436 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol quinidine}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaOH}}{1 \text{ mol quinidine}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ L}}{0.0133 \text{ mol NaOH}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{10^{-3} \text{ L}}\right)$$

## = 7.84538 = 7.84 mL NaOH solution

c) When quinidine (QNN) is first acidified, it has the general form QNH+NH+. At the first equivalence point, one of the acidified nitrogen atoms has completely reacted, leaving a singly protonated form, QNNH<sup>+</sup>. This form of quinidine can react with water as either an acid or a base, so both must be considered. If the concentration of quinidine at the first equivalence point is greater than  $K_{b1}$ , then the [OH $^-$ ] at the first equivalence point can be estimated as:

$$[OH^{-}] = \sqrt{K_{b1}K_{b2}} = \sqrt{(4.0 \times 10^{-6})(1.0 \times 10^{-10})} = 2.0 \times 10^{-8} M$$
  
 $[H_{3}O^{+}] = K_{w} / [OH^{-}] = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (2.0 \times 10^{-8}) = 5.0 \times 10^{-7} M$   
 $pH = -log [H_{3}O^{+}] = -log (5.0 \times 10^{-7} M) = 6.3010 = 6.30$ 

19.142 K values from the Appendix:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4(aq) \leftrightarrows \text{H}^+(aq) + \text{H}_2\text{O}_4^-(aq)} & K_{a1} = 5.6 \times 10^{-2} \\ \frac{\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^-(aq)}{\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4(aq)} \leftrightarrows \text{H}^+(aq) + \text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}(aq)} & K_{a2} = 5.4 \times 10^{-5} \\ \text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4(aq) \leftrightarrows 2 \text{H}^+(aq) + \text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}(aq)} & K = K_{a1} K_{a2} = 3.024 \times 10^{-6} \text{ (unrounded)} \\ K = [\text{H}^+]^2[\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}] / [\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4] / [\text{H}^+]^2} \\ \text{a. At pH} = 5.5 \colon \text{H}^+] = 10^{-5.5} = 3.162 \times 10^{-6} \textit{M} \text{ (unrounded)} \\ [\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}] = K[\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4] / [\text{H}^+]^2 = (3.024 \times 10^{-6}) (3.0 \times 10^{-13}) / (3.162 \times 10^{-6})^2 \\ [\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}] = 9.07359 \times 10^{-8} \textit{M} \text{ (unrounded)} \\ Q = [\text{Ca}^{2^+}][\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}] \\ Q = (2.6 \times 10^{-3}) (9.07359 \times 10^{-8}) = 2.3591 \times 10^{-10} = 2.4 \times 10^{-10} < K_{sp} = \textbf{No precipitate} \\ \text{b. At pH} = 7.0 \colon \text{H}^+] = 10^{-7.0} = 1 \times 10^{-7} \textit{M} \\ [\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}] = K[\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4] / [\text{H}^+]^2 = (3.024 \times 10^{-6}) (3.0 \times 10^{-13}) / (1 \times 10^{-7})^2 \\ [\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2^-}] = 9.072 \times 10^{-5} \textit{M} \text{ (unrounded)} \\ Q = (2.6 \times 10^{-3}) (9.072 \times 10^{-5}) = 2.35872 \times 10^{-7} = 2.4 \times 10^{-7} > K_{sp} = \textbf{Precipitate forms} \\ \end{array}$$

c. The higher pH would favor precipitation.

19.143 The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation demonstrates that the pH changes when the ratio of acid to base in the buffer changes ( $pK_a$  is constant at a given temperature):

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[A^-]}{[HA]}\right)$$

The pH of the  $A^-/HA$  buffer cannot be calculated because the identity of "A" and, thus, the value of p $K_a$  are unknown. However, the change in pH can be described:

$$\Delta pH = \log \left( \frac{[A^{-}]}{[HA]} \right)_{\text{final}} - \log \left( \frac{[A^{-}]}{[HA]} \right)_{\text{initial}}$$

Since both [HA] and [A<sup>-</sup>] = 0.10 M, 
$$\log \left( \frac{[A^-]}{[HA]} \right)_{\text{initial}} = 0$$
 because [HA] = [A<sup>-</sup>], and  $\log(1) = 0$ 

So the change in pH is equal to the concentration ratio of base to acid after the addition of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>. Consider the buffer prior to addition to the medium.

When  $0.0010 \text{ mol H}_3\text{O}^+$  is added to 1 L of the undiluted buffer, the [A $^-$ ] / [HA] ratio changes from 0.10 / 0.10 to (0.099) / (0.101). The change in pH is:

$$\Delta pH = log (0.099 / 0.101) = -0.008686 (unrounded)$$

If the undiluted buffer changes 0.009 pH units with addition of 0.0010 mol  $H_3O^+$ , how much can the buffer be diluted and still not change by 0.05 pH units ( $\Delta pH < 0.05$ )?

Let x =fraction by which the buffer can be diluted. Assume 0.0010 mol  $H_3O^+$  is added to 1 L.

$$\log \frac{\left[\text{base}\right]}{\left[\text{acid}\right]} = \log \left(\frac{\left(0.10x - 0.0010\right)}{\left(0.10x + 0.0010\right)}\right) = -0.05$$

$$\left(\frac{\left(0.10x - 0.0010\right)}{\left(0.10x + 0.0010\right)}\right) = 10^{-0.05} = 0.89125 \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$0.10x - 0.0010 = 0.89125 \text{ (0.10x + 0.0010)}$$

$$x = 0.173908 = 0.17$$

The buffer concentration can be decreased by a factor of 0.17, or **170 mL** of buffer can be diluted to 1 L of medium. At least this amount should be used to adequately buffer the pH change.

$$\begin{array}{ll} 19.144 & a) \; \textit{K}_{a} = 6.8 \; \text{x} \; 10^{-4} = \frac{\left[ \, \text{H}_{3}\text{O}^{+} \, \right] \left[ \, \text{F}^{-} \, \right]}{\left[ \, \text{HF} \, \right]} = \frac{x^{2}}{0.2500 - x} \; \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.2500} \\ & x = \left[ \, \text{H}_{3}\text{O}^{+} \right] = 0.0130384 \; \textit{M} \; (\text{unrounded}) \\ & \text{pH} = -\text{log} \left[ \, \text{H}_{3}\text{O}^{+} \right] = -\text{log} \; (0.0130384 \; \textit{M}) = 1.8847757 = \textbf{1.88} \\ & \text{b) Volume} = \left( 35.00 \; \text{mL} \right) \left( \frac{10^{-3} \; \text{L}}{1 \; \text{mL}} \right) \left( \frac{0.2500 \; \text{mol HF}}{1 \; \text{L}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \; \text{mol NaOH}}{1 \; \text{mol HF}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \; \text{L}}{0.1532 \; \text{mol NaOH}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \; \text{mL}}{10^{-3} \; \text{L}} \right) \\ & & \text{equation} \end{array}$$

= 57.11488 = **57.11 mL NaOH**
c) Moles HF (original) = 
$$(35.00 \text{ mL}) \left( \frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}} \right) \left( \frac{0.2500 \text{ mol HF}}{1 \text{ L}} \right) = 8.750 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol HF}$$

Moles NaOH added = 
$$\left( (57.11488 - 0.50) \text{mL} \right) \left( \frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}} \right) \left( \frac{0.1532 \text{ mol NaOH}}{1 \text{ L}} \right) = 8.673 \text{ x } 10^{-3} \text{ mol NaOH}$$

Moles  $F^-$  formed = moles NaOH

Moles HF remaining =  $(8.750 \times 10^{-3} - 8.673 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ mol} = 7.7 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol HF}$ Volume of solution =  $(35.00 + 57.11488 - 0.50) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL}) = 0.09161 \text{ L}$ 

[HF] = 
$$(7.7 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol HF}) / (0.09161 \text{ L}) = 0.0008405 \text{ M}$$
 HF  
[F<sup>-</sup>] =  $(8.673 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol F}^-) / (0.09161 \text{ L}) = 0.09467 \text{ M}$  F<sup>-</sup>  
 $pK_a = -\log K_a = -\log 6.8 \times 10^{-4} = 3.1675 \text{ (unrounded)}$   
 $pH = pK_a + \log [F^-] / [HF]$   
 $= 3.1675 + \log (0.09467) / (8.405 \times 10^{-4})$   
 $= 5.21917 = 5.22$ 

d) At this point there are  $8.750 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol of F}^- \text{ in } (35.00 + 57.11488) \text{ mL of solution.}$ 

$$M \, \text{F}^- = \left( \frac{8.750 \times 10^{-3} \, \text{mol F}^-}{(35.00 + 57.11488) \,\text{mL}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \, \text{mL}}{10^{-3} \, \text{L}} \right) = 0.09499 \, M \, \text{F}^- \, \text{(unrounded)}$$

 $K_b = K_w / K_a = (1.0 \text{ x } 10^{-14}) / (6.8 \text{ x } 10^{-4}) = 1.470588 \text{ x } 10^{-11} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$K_{\rm b} = \frac{\left[{\rm HF}\right]\left[{\rm OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[{\rm F}^{-}\right]} = \frac{{\rm x}^{2}}{0.09499 - {\rm x}} \approx \frac{{\rm x}^{2}}{0.09499} = 1.470588 \times 10^{-11}$$

 $x = [OH^{-}] = 1.1819 \times 10^{-6} M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

 $[H_3O^+] = K_w / [OH^-] = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (1.1819 \times 10^{-6}) = 8.4609527 \times 10^{-9} M$  (unrounded)  $pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (8.4609527 \times 10^{-9} M) = 8.07258 =$ **8.07** 

e) Moles NaOH excess = 
$$\left(0.50 \text{ mL}\right)\left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right)\left(\frac{0.1532 \text{ mol NaOH}}{1 \text{ L}}\right) = 7.66 \text{ x } 10^{-5} \text{ mol NaOH (unrounded)}$$

Volume of solution =  $(35.00 + 57.11488 + 0.50) (10^{-3} L / 1 mL) = 0.09261 L$ 

 $[OH^{-}] = (7.66 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol F}^{-}) / (0.09261 \text{ L}) = 8.271 \times 10^{-4} M \text{ OH}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

The excess OH<sup>-</sup> will predominate and essentially control the pH.

$$[H_3O^+] = K_w / [OH^-] = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (8.271 \times 10^{-4}) = 1.2090436 \times 10^{-11} M \text{ (unrounded)}$$
  
 $pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (1.2090436 \times 10^{-11} M) = 10.917558 = 10.92$ 

19.145 a) The formula is Hg<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> which simplifies to the empirical formula **HgCl**.

b) The equilibrium is:  $Hg_2Cl_2(s) \leftrightarrows Hg_2^{2+}(aq) + 2 Cl^-(aq)$   $K_{sp} = [Hg_2^{2+}][Cl^-]^2 = (S) (2S)^2 = 4S^3 = 1.5 \times 10^{-18}$   $S = 7.2112478 \times 10^{-7} = 7.2 \times 10^{-7} M$ 

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Hg_2}^{2+}][{\rm Cl}^-]^2 = ({\rm S}) (2{\rm S})^2 = 4{\rm S}^3 = 1.5 \times 10^{-18}$$

c) 
$$[Hg_2^{2+}] = K_{sp} / [Cl^-]^2 =$$

$$1.5 \times 10^{-18}$$

$$\frac{\left[\left(\frac{0.20 \text{ lb NaCl}}{\text{gal}}\right)\left(\frac{1 \text{ kg}}{2.205 \text{ lb}}\right)\left(\frac{10^3 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ kg}}\right)\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaCl}}{58.44 \text{ g NaCl}}\right)\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Cl}^-}{1 \text{ mol NaCl}}\right)\left(\frac{1 \text{ gal}}{4 \text{ qt}}\right)\left(\frac{1.057 \text{ qt}}{1 \text{ L}}\right)\right]^2}{= 8.9174129 \text{ x } 10^{-18} = 8.9 \text{ x } 10^{-18} M \text{ Hg}_2^{2+}}$$

d) Use the value of S for a saturated solution (see part (b)).

$$Mass = \left(\frac{7.2112478 \times 10^{-7} \text{ mol } Hg_2Cl_2}{L}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ L}}{10^{-3} \text{ m}^3}\right) \left(\frac{10^3 \text{ m}}{1 \text{ km}}\right)^3 \left(4900 \text{ km}^3\right) \left(\frac{472.1 \text{ g } Hg_2Cl_2}{1 \text{ mol } Hg_2Cl_2}\right)$$

=  $1.6681707 \times 10^{12} = 1.7 \times 10^{12} g Hg<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>$ 

e) Use the value determined in part (c).

$$\text{Mass} = \left(\frac{8.9174129 \times 10^{-18} \text{ mol Hg}_2^{2+}}{\text{L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2}{1 \text{ mol Hg}_2^{2+}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ L}}{10^{-3} \text{ m}^3}\right) \left(\frac{10^3 \text{ m}}{1 \text{ km}}\right)^3 \left(4900 \text{ km}^3\right) \left(\frac{472.1 \text{ g Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2}{1 \text{ mol Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2}\right)$$
$$= 20.62856 = \textbf{21 g Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2$$

19.146 To find the volume of rain, first convert the inches to yards and find the volume in yd<sup>3</sup>. Then convert units to cm<sup>3</sup>

$$(10.0 \text{ acres}) \left( \frac{4.840 \times 10^3 \text{ yd}^2}{1 \text{ acre}} \right) \left( \frac{36 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ yd}} \right)^2 (1.00 \text{ in}) \left( \frac{2.54 \text{ cm}}{1 \text{ in}} \right)^3 \left( \frac{1 \text{ mL}}{1 \text{ cm}^3} \right) \left( \frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}} \right) = 1.0279015 \times 10^6 \text{ L (unrounded)}$$

a) At pH = 4.20, 
$$[H_3O^+] = 10^{-4.20} = 6.3095734 \times 10^{-5} M$$
 (unrounded)  
Mol  $H_3O^+ = (6.3095734 \times 10^{-5} M) (1.0279015 \times 10^6 L) = 64.8562 = 65$  mol

b) Volume = 
$$(10.0 \text{ acres}) \left(\frac{4.840 \times 10^3 \text{ yd}^2}{1 \text{ acre}}\right) \left(\frac{36 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ yd}}\right)^2 (10.0 \text{ ft}) \left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right) \left(\frac{2.54 \text{ cm}}{1 \text{ in}}\right)^3 \left(\frac{1 \text{ mL}}{1 \text{ cm}^3}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right)$$

Total volume of lake after rain =  $1.23348 \times 10^8 L + 1.0279015 \times 10^6 L = 1.243759 \times 10^8 L$  (unrounded)  $[H_3O^+] = 64.8562 \text{ mol } H_3O^+ / 1.243759 \text{ x } 10^8 \text{ L} = 5.214531 \text{ x } 10^{-7} M$ 

pH =  $-\log(5.214531 \times 10^{-7}) = 6.2827847 = 6.28$ 

c) Each mol of  $\mathrm{H_3O}^+$  requires one mole of  $\mathrm{HCO_3}^-$  for neutralization.

Mass = 
$$(64.8562 \text{ mol H}_3\text{O}^+)$$
  $\left(\frac{1 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-}{1 \text{ mol H}_3\text{O}^+}\right) \left(\frac{61.02 \text{ g HCO}_3^-}{1 \text{ mol HCO}_3^-}\right) = 3.97575 \text{ x } 10^3 = 4.0 \text{ x } 10^3 \text{ g HCO}_3^-$ 

- 19.147 a)  $\mathbf{CaF_2}$  with  $K_{sp} = 3.2 \times 10^{-11}$  will precipitate before  $\mathrm{BaF_2}$  with  $K_{sp} = 1.5 \times 10^{-6}$ . b) Add KF until [F<sup>-</sup>] is such that the  $\mathrm{CaF_2}$  precipitates but just lower than the concentration required to precipitate
  - c) Determine the barium concentration after mixing from  $M_{con}V_{con} = M_{dil}V_{dil}$ .

 $[Ba^{2+}] = [(0.090 M) (25.0 mL)] / [(25.0 + 35.0) mL] = 0.0375 M (unrounded)$ 

Use the barium ion concentration and the 
$$K_{\rm sp}$$
 to find the fluoride ion concentration.  

$$[F^-]^2 = K_{\rm sp} / [Ba^{2+}] = (1.5 \times 10^{-6}) / (0.0375) = 4.0 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$[F^-] = 6.324555 \times 10^{-3} = 6.3 \times 10^{-3} M \text{ or less}$$

19.148 Carbon dioxide dissolves in water to produce H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> ions:

$$CO_2(g) \leftrightarrows CO_2(aq)$$
  
 $CO_2(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows H_2CO_3(aq)$   
 $H_2CO_3(aq) \leftrightarrows H_3O^+(aq) + HCO_3^-(aq)$ 

The molar concentration of  $CO_2$ ,  $[CO_2]$ , depends on how much  $CO_2(g)$  from the atmosphere can dissolve in pure water. At 25°C and 1 atm CO<sub>2</sub>, 88 mL of CO<sub>2</sub> can dissolve in 100 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O. The number of moles of CO<sub>2</sub> in 88 mL of CO2 is:

Moles CO<sub>2</sub> = PV / RT = 
$$\frac{(1 \text{ atm})(88 \text{ mL})}{\left(0.0821 \frac{\text{L} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}}\right) \left((273 + 25) \text{K}\right)} \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(\frac{0.033\%}{100\%}\right)$$

Since air is not pure CO<sub>2</sub>, account for the volume fraction of air (0.033 L / 100 L) when determining the moles.  $[CO_2] = (1.186963 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol } CO_2) / [(100 \text{ mL}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL})] = 1.186963 \times 10^{-5} M \text{ CO}_2 \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$K_{\text{al}} = \frac{\left[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+\right]\left[\text{HCO}_3^-\right]}{\left[\text{H}_2\text{CO}_3\right]} = \frac{\left[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+\right]\left[\text{HCO}_3^-\right]}{\left[\text{CO}_2\right]} = 4.5 \times 10^{-7}$$

Let 
$$x = [H_3O^+] = [HCO_3^-]$$

$$\frac{[x][x]}{[1.186963 \times 10^{-5} - x]} = 4.5 \times 10^{-7}$$

 $x^2 + 4.5 \times 10^{-7} \times -5.341336 \times 10^{-12} = 0$  $x = 2.0970596 \times 10^{-6} M = [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>]$  (unrounded)

 $pH = -log(2.0970596 \times 10^{-6}) = 5.678389 = 5.68$ 

19.149 a) For  $H_2CO_3$ ,

$$pK_a = -\log K_a$$

$$pK_{a1} = -\log 4.5 \times 10^{-7} = 6.3468$$
 (unrounded)

$$pK_{a1} = -\log 4.5 \times 10^{-7} = 6.3468 \text{ (unrounded)}$$
  
 $pK_{a2} = -\log 4.7 \times 10^{-11} = 10.3279 \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

 $pK_{a1} = 6.35$  and  $pK_{a2} = 10.33$ . Since  $pK_{a1} > pH < pK_{a2}$ , the base in the first dissociation (HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) and the acid in the second dissociation (also HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) will predominate.

b) pH = p
$$K_a$$
 + log [base] / [acid]  
8.5 = 6.35 + log [HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>] / [H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>]  
[HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>] / [H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>] = 1.4125 x 10<sup>2</sup> = 1 x 10<sup>2</sup> M (unrounded) (8.5 limits the significant figures)  
pH = p $K_a$  + log [base] / [acid]  
8.5 = 10.33 + log [CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>] / [HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>]  
[CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>] / [HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>] = 1.4791 x 10<sup>-</sup> = 1 x 10<sup>-2</sup> M (unrounded)

- c) In deep water, animals can exist but plants, which depend on light for photosynthesis, cannot. Photosynthesis converts carbon dioxide to oxygen; animals convert oxygen to carbon dioxide. Near the surface, plants remove carbon dioxide (which, in water, can be represented as the weak acid H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) and thus the pH is higher than in deep water, where higher concentrations of carbon dioxide (H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) accumulate. Also, at greater depths, the pressure is higher and so is the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> (Henry's Law).
- Initial concentrations of Pb<sup>2+</sup> and Ca(EDTA)<sup>2-</sup> before reaction based on mixing 100. mL of 0.10 M Na<sub>2</sub>Ca(EDTA)

$$[Pb^{2+}] = \left(\frac{120 \text{ } \mu\text{g } Pb^{2+}}{100 \text{ } mL}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ } mL}{10^{-3} \text{ } L}\right) \left(\frac{1.5 \text{ } L \text{ } blood}{1.6 \text{ } L \text{ } mixture}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-6} \text{ } g}{1 \text{ } \mu\text{g}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ } mol \text{ } Pb^{2+}}{207.2 \text{ } g \text{ } Pb^{2+}}\right) = 5.4295366 \text{ } x \text{ } 10^{-6} \text{ } M \text{ } Pb^{2+} \text{ } (unrounded)$$

$$M_{\text{con}}V_{\text{con}} = M_{\text{dil}}V_{\text{dil}}$$
  
 $[\text{Ca}(\text{EDTA})^{2-}] = M_{\text{con}}V_{\text{con}} / V_{\text{dil}} = [(0.10 \text{ M}) (100 \text{ mL}) (10^{-3} \text{ L} / 1 \text{ mL})] / (1.6 \text{ L})$   
 $= 6.25 \times 10^{-3} M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Set up a reaction table assuming the reaction goes to completion:

Concentration (M)	$[Ca(EDTA)]^{2-}(aq)$	$+ Pb^{2+}(aq) \qquad \Longrightarrow$	$[Pb(EDTA)]^{2-}(aq) +$	$-\operatorname{Ca}^{2+}(aq)$
Initial	$6.25 \times 10^{-3}$	$5.4295366 \times 10^{-6}$	0	0
React	$-5.4295366 \times 10^{-6}$	$-5.4295366 \times 10^{-6}$	$+ 5.4295366 \times 10^{-6}$	$+ 5.4295366 \times 10^{-6}$
	$6.24457 \times 10^{-3}$	0	5.4295366 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	5.4295366 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>

Now set up a reaction table for the equilibrium process:

Thow set up a reaction table for the equinoritain process.

Concentration (M) 
$$[Ca(EDTA)]^{2-}(aq) + Pb^{2+}(aq)$$
  $\Rightarrow$   $[Pb(EDTA)]^{2-}(aq) + Ca^{2+}(aq)$ 

Initial  $6.24457 \times 10^{-3} \quad 0 \quad 0$   $5.4295366 \times 10^{-6} \quad 5.4295366 \times 10^{-6}$ 

Change  $+x + x -x -x$ 

Equilibrium  $6.24457 \times 10^{-3} + x \times x$   $5.4295366 \times 10^{-6} - x$   $5.4295366 \times 10^{-6} - x$ 

$$K_{c} = 2.5 \times 10^{7} = \frac{\left[ \text{Pb} \left( \text{EDTA} \right)^{2-} \right] \left[ \text{Ca}^{2+} \right]}{\left[ \text{Ca} \left( \text{EDTA} \right)^{2-} \right] \left[ \text{Pb}^{2+} \right]} = \frac{\left[ 5.4295366 \times 10^{-6} \right] \left[ 5.4295366 \times 10^{-6} \right] \left[ 5.4295366 \times 10^{-6} \right]}{\left[ 6.24457 \times 10^{-3} \right] \left[ \text{X} \right]}$$

 $x = [Pb^{2+}] = 1.8883521 \times 10^{-16} M$  (unrounded)

Convert concentration from M to  $\mu g$  in 100 mL:

$$\left(\frac{1.8883521 \times 10^{-16} \text{ mol Pb}^{2+}}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) \left(100 \text{ mL}\right) \left(\frac{207.2 \text{ g Pb}^{2+}}{1 \text{ mol Pb}^{2+}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ µg}}{10^{-6} \text{ g}}\right) = 3.9126655 \times 10^{-9} \text{ µg Pb}^{2+} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

The final concentration is  $3.9 \times 10^{-9} \mu g / 100 \text{ mL}$ .

19.151 Assume that  $pK_a$  is in the center of the range, and calculate the  $K_a$  from the average  $pK_a$ .

Average p
$$K_a$$
 (center of range) =  $(7.9 + 6.5) / 2 = 7.2$   
 $K_a 10^{-7.2} = 6.3095734 \times 10^{-8} = 6 \times 10^{-8}$ 

There is only one digit after the decimal point in the  $pK_a$  values; thus, there is only one significant figure.

19.152 The molarity of a saturated NaCl solution must be found.

$$M \text{ NaCl} = \left(\frac{317 \text{ g NaCl}}{\text{L}}\right) \left(\frac{1 \text{ mol NaCl}}{58.44 \text{ g NaCl}}\right) = 5.42436687 M \text{ NaCl (unrounded)}$$

Determine the  $K_{\rm sp}$  from the molarity just calculated.

NaCl(s) 
$$\leftrightarrows$$
 Na<sup>+</sup>(aq) + Cl<sup>-</sup>(aq).  
 $K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Na}^+][{\rm Cl}^-] = {\rm S}^2 = (5.42436687)^2 = 29.42375594 = 29.4$ 

$$Moles \ of \ Cl^- \ initially = \left(\frac{5.4236687 \ mol \ NaCl}{L}\right) \left(0.100 \ L\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ Cl^-}{1 \ mol \ NaCl}\right) = 0.54236687 \ mol \ Cl^- \ (unrounded)$$

This is the same as the moles of Na<sup>+</sup> in the solution.

$$Moles \ of \ Cl^{-} \ added = \left(\frac{8.65 \ mol \ HCl}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \ L}{1 \ mL}\right) \left(28.5 \ mL\right) \left(\frac{1 \ mol \ Cl^{-}}{1 \ mol \ HCl}\right) = 0.246525 \ mol \ Cl^{-} \ (unrounded)$$

0.100 L of saturated solution contains 0.542 mol each Na<sup>+</sup> and Cl<sup>-</sup>, to which you are adding 0.246525 mol of additional Cl<sup>-</sup> from HCl.

Volume of mixed solutions =  $0.100 L + (28.5 mL) (10^{-3} L / 1 mL) = 0.1285 L (unrounded)$ 

Molarity of Cl<sup>-</sup> in mixture =  $[(0.54236687 + 0.246525) \text{ mol Cl}^{-}]/(0.1285 \text{ L}) = 6.13924 M \text{ Cl}^{-} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Molarity of Na<sup>+</sup> in mixture =  $(0.54236687 \text{ mol Na}^+)/(0.1285 \text{ L}) = 4.220754 \text{ M Na}^+ \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

Determine a Q value and compare this value to the  $K_{\rm sp}$  to determine if precipitation will occur.

$$Q_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Na}^+][{\rm Cl}^-] = (4.220754) (6.13924) = 25.91222 = 25.9$$

Since  $Q_{\rm sp} < K_{\rm sp}$ , no NaCl will precipitate.

- a) For the solution to be a buffer, both HA and A must be present in the solution. This situation occurs in A and D. 19.153
  - Box A: b)

The amounts of HA and A are equal.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[A^-]}{[HA]}\right)$$
  $\left(\frac{[A^-]}{[HA]}\right) = 1$  when the amounts of HA and A<sup>-</sup> are equal

$$pH = pK_a + log 1$$

$$pH = pK_a = -log (4.5 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.346787 = 4.35$$

Box B:

Only  $A^-$  is present at a concentration of 0.10 M.

The  $K_b$  for  $A^-$  is needed.

$$K_b = K_w / K_a = 1.0 \times 10^{-14} / 4.5 \times 10^{-5} = 2.222 \times 10^{-10}$$
 (unrounded)

$$A^{-}(aq) + H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows OH^{-}(aq) + HA(aq)$$

Initial:

Equilibrium:

$$K_{\rm b} = \frac{[{\rm HA}][{\rm OH}^-]}{[{\rm A}^-]} = 2.222 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$K_{\rm b} = \frac{[{\rm x}][{\rm x}]}{[0.10 - {\rm x}]} = 2.222 \times 10^{-10}$$
 Assume that x is small compared to 0.10

$$K_b = 2.222 \times 10^{-10} = \frac{(x)(x)}{(0.10)}$$

 $x = 4.7138095 \times 10^{-6} M OH^{-}$  (unrounded)

Check assumption:  $(4.7138095 \times 10^{-6} / 0.10) \times 100\% = 0.005\%$  error, so the assumption is

$$[H_3O]^+ = K_w / [OH^-] = (1.0 \times 10^{-14}) / (4.7138095 \times 10^{-6})$$
  
= 2.1214264 x 10<sup>-9</sup> M H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (unrounded)  
pH =  $-\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (2.1214264 \times 10^{-9}) = 8.67337 = 8.67$ 

$$pH = -log [H_3O^+] = -log (2.1214264 \times 10^{-9}) = 8.67337 = 8.67$$

Box C:

This is a 0.10 M HA solution. The hydrogen ion, and hence the pH, can be determined from the  $K_{\rm a}$ .

Concentration	HA(aq)	+	$H_2O(l) \leftrightarrows$	$H_3O$	$^{+}(aq) + A$	$\bar{a}(aq)$
Initial	0.10		_	0	0	
Change	- x			+ x	+ x	
Equilibrium	0.10 - x			X	X	

(The H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> contribution from water has been neglected.)

$$K_{\rm a} = 4.5 \times 10^{-5} = \frac{\left[ \text{H}_3\text{O}^+ \right] \left[ \text{A}^- \right]}{\left[ \text{HA} \right]}$$

$$K_a = 4.5 \times 10^{-5} = \frac{(x)(x)}{(0.10 - x)}$$
 Assume that x is small compared to 0.10.

$$K_{\rm a} = 4.5 \times 10^{-5} = \frac{(x)(x)}{(0.10)}$$

 $[H_3O^+] = x = 2.12132 \times 10^{-3}$ (unrounded)

Check assumption:  $(2.12132 \times 10^{-3} / 0.10) \times 100\% = 2\%$  error, so the assumption is

pH = 
$$-\log [H_3O^+] = -\log (2.12132 \times 10^{-3}) = 2.67339 = 2.67$$

Box D:

This is a buffer with a ratio of  $[A^-]/[HA] = 5/3$ .

Use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation for this buffer.

$$pH = pK_a + log\left(\frac{[A^-]}{[HA]}\right)$$

pH = 
$$-\log (4.5 \times 10^{-5}) + \log \left[\frac{5}{3}\right] = 4.568636 = 4.57$$

- c) The initial stage in the titration would only have HA present. The amount of HA will decrease, and the amount of A will increase until only A remains. The sequence will be: C, A, D, and B.
- d) At the equivalence point, all the HA will have reacted with the added base. This occurs in scene B.
- 19.154 a) The dissolution of MX will produce equal amounts of  $M^{2+}$  and  $X^{2-}$ . The only way unequal amounts of these ions could be present would be either if one of the ions were already present or if one of the ions were removed from the solution. Distilled water will neither add nor remove ions, thus the  $M^{2+}$  and  $X^{2-}$  must be equal; this is in box B.

  - b) Using box B; there are  $4(2.5 \times 10^{-6} M) = 1.0 \times 10^{-5} M$  for each ion.  $K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm M}^{2+}][{\rm X}^{2-}] = (1.0 \times 10^{-5}) (1.0 \times 10^{-5}) = 1.0 \times 10^{-10}$ c) The addition of Na<sub>a</sub>X would increase the X<sup>2-</sup>. There will be more X<sup>2-</sup> than M<sup>2+</sup>. This occurs in box C. d) Lowering the pH will protonate some X<sup>2-</sup>. This will decrease the X<sup>2-</sup> concentration, thus, X<sup>2-</sup> < M<sup>2+</sup>. This occurs in box A.
- 19.155 a)  $Ag^+$  ions come from the dissolution of AgCl(s).

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ag}^+][{\rm Cl}^-] = 1.8 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$[Ag^{+}] = \frac{1.8 \times 10^{-10}}{\left[\text{Cl}^{-}\right]}$$

$$AgCl(s) \leftrightarrows Ag^{+}(aq) + Cl^{-}(aq)$$
  $K_{sp} = 1.8 \times 10^{-10}$ 

$$\begin{array}{ll} \operatorname{AgCl}(s) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{Ag}^{+}(\overrightarrow{aq}) + \operatorname{Cl}^{-}(\overrightarrow{aq}) & K_{\operatorname{sp}} = 1.8 \times 10^{-10} \\ \operatorname{Ag}^{\pm}(\overrightarrow{aq}) + 2 & \operatorname{Cl}^{-}(\overrightarrow{aq}) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{AgCl}_{2}^{-}(\overrightarrow{aq}) & K_{\underline{f}} = 1.8 \times 10^{5} \\ \operatorname{AgCl}(s) + \operatorname{Cl}^{-}(\overrightarrow{aq}) \leftrightarrows \operatorname{AgCl}_{2}^{-}(\overrightarrow{aq}) & K = K_{\operatorname{sp}}K_{\operatorname{f}} = (1.8 \times 10^{-10}) \text{ ( } 1.8 \times 10^{5}) = 3.24 \times 10^{-5} \text{ (unrounded)} \end{array}$$

$$K = 3.24 \text{ x } 10^{-5} = \frac{\left[\text{AgCl}_2^{-1}\right]}{\left[\text{Cl}^{-1}\right]}$$

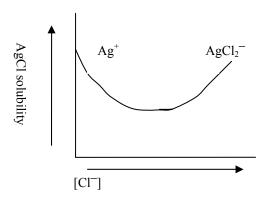
$$[AgCl_2^-] = (3.24 \times 10^{-5})[Cl^-] = (3.2 \times 10^{-5})[Cl^-]$$

b) 
$$[Ag^{+}] = [AgCl_{2}^{-}]$$

$$\frac{1.8 \times 10^{-10}}{\left\lceil \text{Cl}^{-} \right\rceil} = (3.24 \times 10^{-5})[\text{Cl}^{-}]$$

$$[Cl^{-}]^{2} = \frac{1.8 \times 10^{-10}}{3.24 \times 10^{-5}}$$
$$[Cl^{-}] = 2.3570226 \times 10^{-3} = 2.4 \times 10^{-3} M Cl^{-}$$

c) Both equilibria shift to the right as  $C\Gamma$  ion concentration increases. At low  $C\Gamma$  ion concentration,  $Ag^+$  ions are present in solution. As Cl<sup>-</sup> ion concentration increases, more AgCl(s) is formed. At even higher Cl<sup>-</sup> ion concentrations, AgCl<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> ions are present in solution.



d) The solubility of  $AgCl(s) = [Ag^{+}] + [AgCl_{2}^{-}]$ 

You can use either equation from part a) to calculate [Ag<sup>+</sup>] and [AgCl<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>].

[Ag<sup>+</sup>] = [AgCl<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>] = (3.24 x 10<sup>-5</sup>) (2.3570226 x 10<sup>-3</sup>) = 7.6367532 x 10<sup>-8</sup> = 7.6 x 10<sup>-8</sup> MThe solubility of AgCl(s) = (7.6367532 x 10<sup>-8</sup> + 7.6367532 x 10<sup>-8</sup>) M = 1.52735 x 10<sup>-7</sup> M

19.156 
$$\operatorname{Co}^{2+}(aq) + \operatorname{EDTA}^{4-}(aq) \leftrightarrows [\operatorname{Co}(\operatorname{EDTA})]^{2-}(aq)$$
  
 $K_{\mathrm{f}} = 10^{16.31} = 2.0417379 \times 10^{16} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

$$K_{\rm f} = \frac{\left[ \text{Co} (\text{EDTA})^{2-} \right]}{\left[ \text{Co}^{2+} \right] \left[ \text{EDTA}^{4-} \right]}$$

Moles 
$$\text{Co}^{2+}$$
 (original) =  $\left(\frac{0.048 \text{ mol Co}^{2+}}{\text{L}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (50.0 \text{ mL}) = 0.0024 \text{ mol Co}^{2+}$ 

a) Moles EDTA added = 
$$\left(\frac{0.050 \text{ mol EDTA}^{4-}}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (25.0 \text{ mL}) = 0.00125 \text{ mol EDTA (unrounded)}$$

The moles of EDTA added equals the moles of [Co(EDTA)]<sup>2-</sup> formed.

The EDTA is limiting so no EDTA is left after the reaction and the remaining Co<sup>2+</sup>:

$$Co^{2+} = (0.0024 - 0.00125) = 0.00115 \text{ mol } Co^{2+}$$

Total volume = (50.0 + 25.0) mL  $(10^{-3}$  L / 1 mL) = 0.0750 L

 $[\text{Co}^{2+}] = (0.00115 \text{ mol Co}^{2+}) / (0.0750 \text{ L}) = 0.015333 \text{ M Co}^{2+} \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

 $[Co(EDTA)^{2-}] = (0.00125 \text{ mol } [Co(EDTA)]^{2-}) / (0.0750 \text{ L}) = 0.016667 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

To reach equilibrium the concentrations of the species involved are:

$$[EDTA^{4-}] = x$$

$$[Co^{2+}] = 0.015333 + x$$

$$[Co(EDTA)^{2-}] = 0.016667 - x$$

$$K_f = \frac{\left[Co(EDTA)^{2-}\right]}{\left[Co^{2+}\right]\left[EDTA^{4-}\right]} = \frac{\left[0.016667 - x\right]}{\left[0.01533 + x\right]\left[x\right]} = \frac{\left[0.016667\right]}{\left[0.01533\right]\left[x\right]} = 2.0417379 \times 10^{16}$$

$$x = 5.3249468 \times 10^{-17} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[EDTA] = 5.3 \times 10^{-17} M$$

$$[Co^{2+}] = 0.015 M$$

b) Moles EDTA added = 
$$\left(\frac{0.050 \text{ mol EDTA}^{4-}}{L}\right) \left(\frac{10^{-3} \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mL}}\right) (75.0 \text{ mL}) = 0.00375 \text{ mol EDTA (unrounded)}$$

The Co<sup>2+</sup> is limiting so no Co<sup>2+</sup> is left. The original moles Co<sup>2+</sup> equals the moles of complex formed.

Moles EDTA remaining = (0.00375 - 0.0024) mol = 0.00135 mol EDTA (unrounded)

Total volume = (50.0 + 75.0) mL  $(10^{-3}$  L / 1 mL) = 0.1250 L

[EDTA] = (0.00135 mol EDTA) / (0.1250 L) = 0.0108 M EDTA (unrounded)

 $[Co(EDTA)^{2-}] = (0.0024 \text{ mol } [Co(EDTA)]^{2-}) / (0.1250 \text{ L}) = 0.0192 M \text{ (unrounded)}$ 

To reach equilibrium the concentrations of the species involved are:

$$\begin{aligned} [EDTA^{4-}] &= 0.0108 + x \\ [Co^{2+}] &= x \\ [Co(EDTA)^{2-}] &= 0.0192 - x \end{aligned}$$

$$K_{f} = \frac{\left[Co(EDTA)^{2-}\right]}{\left[Co^{2+}\right]\left[EDTA^{4-}\right]} = \frac{\left[0.0192 - x\right]}{\left[x\right]\left[0.0108 + x\right]} = \frac{\left[0.0192\right]}{\left[x\right]\left[0.0108\right]} = 2.0417379 \times 10^{16} \end{aligned}$$

$$x = 8.7071792 \times 10^{-17} \text{ (unrounded)}$$

$$[EDTA^{4-}] &= 00108 + x = \textbf{0.0108} M$$

$$[Co^{2+}] &= \textbf{8.7} \times \textbf{10}^{-17} M$$